

GenoType® MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line antituberculosis drugs (Review)

Theron G, Peter J, Richardson M, Warren R, Dheda K, Steingart KR

Theron G, Peter J, Richardson M, Warren R, Dheda K, Steingart KR. GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD010705. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010705.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER												1
ABSTRACT												1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY												3
BACKGROUND												4
Figure 1												6
Figure 2												7
OBJECTIVES												8
METHODS												8
RESULTS												12
Figure 3												13
Figure 4												14
Figure 5												15
Figure 6												17
Figure 7												20
Figure 8												21
Figure 9												23
$Figure 10. \dots \dots$												25
Figure 11												27
Figure 12.												28
Figure 13.												30
Figure 14						•	•••	•	•	• •		32
Figure 15						•	•••	•	•	• •		33
DISCUSSION						• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	41
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS			•••	• •	•	• •	•••	•	•	• •	•••	43
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	• •	•	•••	• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	44
REFERENCES		•	•••		•	•	•••	•	•	• •		44
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	• •	•	•••	• •	•	• •	•••	•	•	• •	•••	50
	• •	•	•••	• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	100
Test 1. Indirect, FQ, culture.	• •	•	•••	• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	103
Test 2. Indirect, ofloxacin, culture.	• •	•	•••	• •	•	• •	•••	•	•	• •	•••	105
Test 3. Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture.				• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	101
Test 4. Indirect, levofloxacin, culture.					•	•	•••	•	•	• •		105
Test 5. Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration used.				• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	105
Test 6. Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration not used.						• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	100
Test 7. Indirect, SLID, culture.						• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	100
Test 8. Indirect, amikacin, culture.          .         .					•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	108
Test 9. Indirect, kanamycin, culture.				• •	•	• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	100
Test 10. Indirect, capreomycin, culture.				• •	•	• •	•••	•	•	• •	•••	110
Test 11. Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration used.						• •	•••	·	•	• •	•••	110
Test 12. Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration used									•	• •	•••	110
Test 13. Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration not used.												111
Test 14. Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration not used.												112
Test 15. Indirect, XDR, culture.												112
Test 16. Indirect, FQ, sequencing.          .         .												112
Test 17. Indirect, SLID, sequencing.          .         .												113
Test 18. Indirect, XDR, sequencing.          .												115
Test 19. Indirect, FQ, sequencing and culture.												114
Test 20. Indirect, SLID, sequencing and culture.												114
Test 21. Indirect, XDR, sequencing and culture.												115
Test 22. Indirect, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.												115
Test 23. Indirect, FQ; culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.												
rest 23. maneet, 3111, curture followed by sequencing of discrepants.	• •	•	• •	• •	•	• •		•	•	• •	• •	110

Test 24. Direct, FQ, culture
Test 25. Direct, ofloxacin, culture
Test 26. Direct, moxifloxacin, culture.         1         11
Test 27. Ofloxacin, smear positive.         11         11
Test 28. Ofloxacin, smear negative.   1
Test 29. Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty. $\dots \dots \dots$
Test 20. Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+
Test 31. Ofloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$ .
Test 32. Moxifloxacin, smear positive. $\dots \dots \dots$
Test 32. Moximoxacin, sincar positive.    12
0
Test 35. Moxifloxacin, smear grade = 1+.       12         T       26. Moxifloxacin, smear grade = 2
Test 36. Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 37. Direct, SLID, culture.         12
Test 38. Direct, amikacin, culture.         12
Test 39. Direct, kanamycin, culture.    12
Test 40. Direct, capreomycin, culture.         12         12
Test 41. Amikacin, smear positive.         12
Test 42. Amikacin, smear negative.         12
Test 43. Amikacin, smear grade = scanty.       12
Test 44. Amikacin, smear grade= 1+
Test 45. Amikacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 46. Kananycin, smear positive.
Test 47. Kanamycin, smear negative.         12
Test 48. Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty.         12
Test 49. Kanamycin, smear grade = +1.       12
Test 50. Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 51. Capreomycin, smear positive.         13
Test 51: Capreomycin, smear negative.         1         1         1         1           13         13         13         13         13         13         13
Test 53. Capreomycin, smear grade = $1+$ .
Test 54. Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty. $13$ 13
Test 56. Direct, XDR, culture.         13           Tage 57. Direct, XDR, culture.         13
Test 57. Direct, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.       13         Test 57. Direct, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.       13
Test 58. Direct, SLID, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.       13
Test 59. Direct, XDR, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.    13
Test 60. V2, Indirect, FQ, culture.       13
Test 61. V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive.         13
Test 62. V2, Direct, FQ, smear negative.       13
Test 63. V2, Indirect, ofloxacin, culture.         1         13
Test 64. V2, Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture.         13
Test 65. V2, Indirect, SLID, culture.       13
Test 66. V2, Direct, SLID, smear positive.         13
Test 67. V2, Direct, SLID, smear negative
Test 68. V2, Indirect, amikacin, culture
Test 69. V2, Indirect, kanamycin, culture.         13
Test 70. V2, Indirect, capreomycin, culture.         13
Test 71. V2, Ofloxacin, smear positive.         1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<></th1<></th1<>
Test 72. V2, Ofloxacin, smear negative.         1         1         1           14         14         14         14         14
Test 72. V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty.         14           14         14
Test 7. V2, Offoxacin, smear grade = $1+$ .
•
$\delta = \delta$
Test 76. V2, Moxifloxacin, smear positive.         14

Test 77. V2, Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 78. V2, Levofloxacin, smear positive.
Test 79. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = scanty
Test 80. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = 1+
Test 81. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 82. V2, Amikacin, smear positive
Test 83. V2, Amikacin, smear negative
Test 84. V2, Amikacin, smear grade = scanty
Test 85. V2, Amikacin, smear grade = 1+
Test 86. V2, Amikacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 87. V2, Kanamycin, smear positive
Test 88. V2, Kanamycin, smear negative
Test 89. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty
Test 90. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = 1+
Test 91. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 92. V2, Capreomycin, smear positive.         150
Test 93. V2, Capreomycin, smear negative
Test 94. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty
Test 95. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = 1+
Test 96. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade $\geq 2+$
Test 97. V2, Indirect, XDR, culture
Test 98. V2, Direct, XDR, smear positive
Test 99. V2, Direct, XDR, smear negative
ADDITIONAL TABLES
APPENDICES
Figure 16
Figure 17
Figure 18
Figure 19
WHAT'S NEW
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST
SOURCES OF SUPPORT         173
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW
INDEX TERMS

[Diagnostic Test Accuracy Review]

# GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDR*sl* assay for resistance to second-line antituberculosis drugs

Grant Theron<sup>1</sup>, Jonny Peter<sup>2</sup>, Marty Richardson<sup>3</sup>, Rob Warren<sup>4</sup>, Keertan Dheda<sup>5</sup>, Karen R Steingart<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>DST/NRF Centre of Excellence for Biomedical Tuberculosis Research, SAMRC Centre for Tuberculosis Research, Division of Molecular Biology and Human Genetics, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa. <sup>2</sup>Division of Clinical Immunology and Allergology, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa. <sup>3</sup>Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK. <sup>4</sup>DST/NRF Centre of Excellence for Biomedical Tuberculosis Research, SAMRC Centre for Tuberculosis Research, Division of Molecular Biology and Human Genetics, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Matieland, South Africa. <sup>5</sup>Lung Infection and Immunity Unit, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

Contact address: Grant Theron, DST/NRF Centre of Excellence for Biomedical Tuberculosis Research, SAMRC Centre for Tuberculosis Research, Division of Molecular Biology and Human Genetics, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa. gtheron@sun.ac.za.

# Editorial group: Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group.

Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 9, 2016. Review content assessed as up-to-date: 21 September 2015.

**Citation:** Theron G, Peter J, Richardson M, Warren R, Dheda K, Steingart KR. GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDR*sl* assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD010705. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010705.pub3.

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Non-Commercial Licence, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited and is not used for commercial purposes.

# ABSTRACT

# Background

Genotype® MTBDRs/ (MTBDRs/) is a rapid DNA-based test for detecting specific mutations associated with resistance to fluoroquinolones and second-line injectable drugs (SLIDs) in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. MTBDRs/ version 2.0 (released in 2015) identifies the mutations detected by version 1.0, as well as additional mutations. The test may be performed on a culture isolate or a patient specimen, which eliminates delays associated with culture. Version 1.0 requires a smear-positive specimen, while version 2.0 may use a smear-positive or -negative specimen. We performed this updated review as part of a World Health Organization process to develop updated guidelines for using MTBDRs/.

# Objectives

To assess and compare the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRs*l* for: 1. fluoroquinolone resistance, 2. SLID resistance, and 3. extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis, indirectly on a *M. tuberculosis* isolate grown from culture or directly on a patient specimen. Participants were people with rifampicin-resistant or multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. The role of MTBDRs*l* would be as the initial test, replacing culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST), for detecting second-line drug resistance.

# Search methods

We searched the following databases without language restrictions up to 21 September 2015: the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register; MEDLINE; Embase OVID; Science Citation Index Expanded, Conference Proceedings Citation Index-Science,

and BIOSIS Previews (all three from Web of Science); LILACS; and SCOPUS; registers for ongoing trials; and ProQuest Dissertations & Theses A&I. We reviewed references from included studies and contacted specialists in the field.

# Selection criteria

We included cross-sectional and case-control studies that determined MTBDRs/ accuracy against a defined reference standard (culturebased DST, genetic sequencing, or both).

# Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently extracted data and assessed quality using the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS-2) tool. We synthesized data for versions 1.0 and 2.0 separately. We estimated MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity for fluoroquinolone resistance, SLID resistance, and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis when the test was performed indirectly or directly (smear-positive specimen for version 1.0, smear-positive or -negative specimen for version 2.0). We explored the influence on accuracy estimates of individual drugs within a drug class and of different reference standards. We performed most analyses using a bivariate random-effects model with culture-based DST as reference standard.

# Main results

We included 27 studies. Twenty-six studies evaluated version 1.0, and one study version 2.0. Of 26 studies stating specimen country origin, 15 studies (58%) evaluated patients from low- or middle-income countries. Overall, we considered the studies to be of high methodological quality. However, only three studies (11%) had low risk of bias for the reference standard; these studies used World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended critical concentrations for all drugs in the culture-based DST reference standard.

# MTBDRsl version 1.0

*Fluoroquinolone resistance:* indirect testing, MTBDRs*l* pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% confidence interval (CI)) were 85.6% (79.2% to 90.4%) and 98.5% (95.7% to 99.5%), (19 studies, 2223 participants); direct testing (smear-positive specimen), pooled sensitivity and specificity were 86.2% (74.6% to 93.0%) and 98.6% (96.9% to 99.4%), (nine studies, 1771 participants, *moderate quality evidence*).

*SLID resistance:* indirect testing, MTBDRs*l* pooled sensitivity and specificity were 76.5% (63.3% to 86.0%) and 99.1% (97.3% to 99.7%), (16 studies, 1921 participants); direct testing (smear-positive specimen), pooled sensitivity and specificity were 87.0% (38.1% to 98.6%) and 99.5% (93.6% to 100.0%), (eight studies, 1639 participants, *low quality evidence*).

*Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis:* indirect testing, MTBDRsl pooled sensitivity and specificity were 70.9% (42.9% to 88.8%) and 98.8% (96.1% to 99.6%), (eight studies, 880 participants); direct testing (smear-positive specimen), pooled sensitivity and specificity were 69.4% (38.8% to 89.0%) and 99.4% (95.0% to 99.3%), (six studies, 1420 participants, *low quality evidence*).

Similar to the original Cochrane review, we found no evidence of a significant difference in MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 accuracy between indirect and direct testing for fluoroquinolone resistance, SLID resistance, and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis.

# MTBDRsl version 2.0

*Fluoroquinolone resistance:* direct testing, MTBDRsl sensitivity and specificity were 97% (83% to 100%) and 98% (93% to 100%), smear-positive specimen; 80% (28% to 99%) and 100% (40% to 100%), smear-negative specimen.

*SLID resistance:* direct testing, MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity were 89% (72% to 98%) and 90% (84% to 95%), smear-positive specimen; 80% (28% to 99%) and 100% (40% to 100%), smear-negative specimen.

*Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis:* direct testing, MTBDRsl sensitivity and specificity were 79% (49% to 95%) and 97% (93% to 99%), smear-positive specimen; 50% (1% to 99%) and 100% (59% to 100%), smear-negative specimen.

We had insufficient data to estimate summary sensitivity and specificity of version 2.0 (smear-positive and -negative specimens) or to compare accuracy of the two versions.

A limitation was that most included studies did not consistently use the World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended concentrations for drugs in the culture-based DST reference standard.

# Authors' conclusions

In people with rifampicin-resistant or multidrug-resistant tuberculosis, MTBDRs/ performed on a culture isolate or smear-positive specimen may be useful in detecting second-line drug resistance. MTBDRs/ (smear-positive specimen) correctly classified around six

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

in seven people as having fluoroquinolone or SLID resistance, although the sensitivity estimates for SLID resistance varied. The test rarely gave a positive result for people without drug resistance. However, when second-line drug resistance is not detected (MTBDRs*l* result is negative), conventional DST can still be used to evaluate patients for resistance to the fluoroquinolones or SLIDs.

We recommend that future work evaluate MTBDRs/ version 2.0, in particular on smear-negative specimens and in different settings to account for different resistance-causing mutations that may vary by strain. Researchers should also consider incorporating WHO-recommended critical concentrations into their culture-based reference standards.

# PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

# The rapid test GenoType® MTBDRsl for testing resistance to second-line TB drugs

# Background

Different drugs are available to treat tuberculosis (TB), but resistance to these drugs is a growing problem. People with drug-resistant TB require second-line TB drugs that, compared with first-line TB drugs, must be taken for longer and may be associated with more harms. Detecting TB drug resistance quickly is important for improving health, reducing deaths, and decreasing the spread of drug-resistant TB.

# Definitions

Multidrug-resistant TB (MDR-TB) is caused by TB bacteria that are resistant to at least isoniazid and rifampicin, the two most potent TB drugs.

Extensively drug-resistant TB (XDR-TB) is a type of MDR-TB that is resistant to nearly all TB drugs.

# What test is evaluated by this review?

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/(MTBDRs/) is a rapid test for detecting resistance to second-line TB drugs. In people with MDR-TB, MTBDRs/ is used to detect additional drug resistance. The test may be performed on TB bacteria grown in culture from a patient specimen (indirect testing) or on a patient specimen (direct testing), which eliminates delays associated with culture. MTBDRs/ version 1.0 requires a specimen to be smear-positive by microscopy, while version 2.0 (released in 2015) may use a smear-positive or -negative specimen.

# What are the aims of the review?

We wanted to find out how accurate MTBDRs/ is for detecting drug resistance; to compare indirect and direct testing; and to compare the two test versions.

# How up-to-date is the review?

We searched for and used studies that had been published up to 21 September 2015.

# What are the main results of the review?

We found 27 studies; 26 studies evaluated MTBDRsl version 1.0 and one study evaluated version 2.0.

# Fluoroquinolone drugs

MTBDRsl version 1.0 (smear-positive specimen) detected 86% of people with fluoroquinolone resistance and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance (*GRADE, moderate quality evidence*).

# Second-line injectable drugs

MTBDRsl version 1.0 (smear-positive specimen) detected 87% of people with second-line injectable drug resistance and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance (*GRADE*, *low quality evidence*).

XDR-TB

MTBDRsl version 1.0 (smear-positive specimen) detected 69% of people with XDR-TB and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance (*GRADE*, *low quality evidence*).

For MTBDRsl version 1.0, we found similar results for indirect and direct testing (smear-positive specimen).

As we identified only one study evaluating MTBDRs/ version 2.0, we could not be sure of the diagnostic accuracy of version 2.0. Also, we could not compare accuracy of the two versions.

#### What is the methodological quality of the evidence?

We used the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS-2) tool to assess study quality. Overall, we considered the included studies to be of high quality; however, we had concerns about how the reference standard (the benchmark against which MTBDRs/ was measured) was applied.

#### What are the authors' conclusions?

MTBDRsl (smear-positive specimen) identified most of the patients with second-line drug resistance. When the test reports a negative result, conventional testing for drug resistance can still be used.

# BACKGROUND

Tuberculosis (TB) is an infectious airborne disease caused by *My-cobacterium tuberculosis* bacteria. In 2014, an estimated 9.6 million people developed TB and 1.5 million people died from TB; 1.1 million among human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-negative people and 0.4 million among HIV-positive people (WHO 2015). Although the number of TB deaths has dropped by nearly half since 1990, TB is now the most common cause of death from an infectious disease in adults, surpassing HIV/acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), which claimed 1.2 million lives. TB is a preventable and treatable disease. The World Health Organization (WHO) estimated that, since 2000, 43 million lives have been saved through effective diagnosis and treatment (WHO 2015).

TB predominantly affects the lungs (pulmonary TB) but can affect other parts of the body, such as the brain or the spine. Active TB disease is confirmed by the presence of TB bacilli grown in culture. The symptoms of pulmonary TB include a persistent cough (for at least two weeks), fever, night sweats, weight loss, chills, haemoptysis, and fatigue. TB that is drug sensitive (also referred to as drug-susceptible TB) is the most common type of TB and may be effectively treated with a standardized regimen of firstline anti-TB drugs (WHO 2015). However, TB bacilli may become drug resistant, meaning that first-line anti-TB drugs can no longer kill the bacilli. Drug resistance usually develops because of inappropriate or incorrect use of first-line drugs, but new cases are increasingly caused by person-to-person transmission (Streicher 2011; Zhao 2012).

The emergence of drug-resistant TB threatens to destabilize global TB control. There are two standardized definitions of drug-resistant TB: multidrug-resistant TB (MDR-TB) and extensively drug-resistant TB (XDR-TB). MDR-TB is caused by *M. tuberculosis* which, when tested microbiologically in the laboratory, is resistant to rifampicin and isoniazid. These drugs are two of the most ef-

fective and widely-used anti-TB drugs that form part of the standardized first-line regimen for drug-susceptible TB. Patients with MDR-TB are commonly treated with drugs belonging to the fluoroquinolone (FQ) and second-line injectable drug (SLID) anti-TB drug classes. The FQ drugs include ofloxacin, levofloxacin, moxifloxacin, and gatifloxacin and the SLIDs include amikacin and kanamycin (two aminoglycoside drugs) and capreomycin (a cyclic peptide drug). XDR-TB is caused by *M. tuberculosis* resistant to isoniazid, rifampicin, plus any FQ and at least one of the three SLIDs. Hence, patients with XDR-TB are resistant to both first-line and second-line drugs.

Therapy for drug-resistant TB requires treatment for more than 12 months and is toxic and expensive. A systematic review estimated only 62% (95% confidence interval (CI) 58% to 67%) of patients initiated on treatment for MDR-TB were successfully treated (defined as cured or completed treatment, Orenstein 2009). Around 10% of MDR-TB patients have XDR-TB, but this may be as high as 30% in parts of Eastern Europe (WHO 2015). XDR-TB treatment success rates are poor (26%), with high five-year mortality (73%) in HIV-endemic settings (Pietersen 2014; WHO 2015). In South Africa in 2011, the treatment of approximately 8000 cases of drug-resistant TB, which comprised only 2.2% of the total TB burden, consumed 32% of the country's annual national TB budget of USD 218 million (Pooran 2013).

Improvements in the diagnosis of drug-resistant TB are also important for reducing transmission. In South Africa, 80% of MDR-TB is thought to be spread from person-to-person (Streicher 2011), and the same is likely true of MDR-TB and XDR-TB in China (Zhao 2012). Modelling studies have shown that, through the improvement of capacity to rapidly diagnose drug-resistant TB, patient cure rates can be improved through the earlier initiation of appropriate and effective TB treatment (Basu 2007; Basu 2009; Dowdy 2008). Importantly, this can reduce infectiousness within

one to two weeks (Menzies 1997). However, the exact 'infectiousness period' for drug-resistant TB remains unclear. There is thus an urgent need for rapid tests that allow the early detection of drug resistance and the selection of appropriate drugs.

The use of conventional phenotypic culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) for detection of drug-resistant TB relies on the growth of TB bacteria and is therefore associated with considerable time delays (two to six months). These delays are exacerbated by the technical and infrastructure requirements of testing, the lack of standard methods for certain drugs and contamination (which cause unclear results that require repeating) (Richter 2009), as well as patient-associated difficulties, such as loss to follow-up. Once a diagnosis of MDR-TB has been established, second-line DST is typically used to diagnose second-line drug resistance. In 2015, 300,000 (of the estimated 450,000 cases) MDR-TB cases were reported, yet only 24% received second-line DST (WHO 2015).

Molecular tests for detecting drug resistance such as the Genotype® MTBDRs/ assay (henceforth called MTBDRs/) have shown promise for the diagnosis of drug-resistant TB. These tests are rapid (around five hours), and genotypic, as they detect the presence of mutations associated with drug resistance. MTBDRs/ belongs to a category of molecular genetic tests called line probe assays. MTBDRsl version 1.0 was the first commercial line probe assay for detection of resistance to second-line TB drugs and, since the beginning of 2016, is no longer available. MTBDRsl version 2.0 was released in 2015. MTBDRsl version 2.0 detects the mutations associated with FQ and SLID resistance detected by MTBDRsl version 1.0, as well as additional mutations (described below). We have included a glossary of genetic terms in Appendix 1. The draft of this updated Cochrane review informed the WHO Guideline Development Group that met February to March 2016 to make recommendations about the use of this test. The WHO policy guidance, "The use of molecular line probe assays for the detection of resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs", was published in May 2016 (WHO 2016).

# Target condition being diagnosed

We considered the following target conditions.

- 1. Fluoroquinolone (FQ) resistance.
- 2. Second-line injectable drug (SLID) resistance.
- 3. XDR-TB.

# Index test(s)

The index test is MTBDRsl versions 1.0 and 2.0 (Hain Life Sciences 2015; Table 1). MTBDRsl detects specific mutations associated with resistance to the FQs (including ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, levofloxacin, and gatifloxacin) and SLIDs (including

kanamycin, amikacin, and capreomycin) in M. tuberculosis complex species. Version 1.0 detects mutations in the gyrA quinolone resistance-determining region (codons 88, 90, 91, 94) and rrs (codons 1401, 1402, 1484). Version 2.0 additionally detects mutations in the gyrB quinolone resistance-determining region (codons 538, 540) and the eis promoter region (codons -37, -14, -12, -10, -2) (Hain Life Sciences 2015a). As mutations in these regions may cause additional resistance to the FQs or SLIDs respectively, MTBDRsl version 2.0 should have heightened sensitivity for resistance to these drug classes. Mutations in some regions (for example, the eis promoter region) may be responsible for causing resistance to one drug in a class more than other drugs within that class. For example, the eis C14T mutation is associated with kanamycin resistance in M. tuberculosis strains from Eastern Europe (Gikalo 2012). MTBDRsl version 1.0 also detects mutations in *embB* that may encode for resistance to ethambutol. As this is a first-line drug and was omitted from MTBDRsl version 2.0, we did not determine the accuracy for ethambutol resistance.

For the FQs, the presence of mutations in each of the genes probed by MTBDRsl has high but imperfect concordance with resistance to all drugs within that drug class. For example, a mutation in the gyrA gene may mean a strain is resistant to each of the FQs (for example, ofloxacin and moxifloxacin) (Sirgel 2012a). The same holds true for the rrs gene and the two aminoglycosides, kanamycin and amikacin (Sirgel 2012b). Evidence is mixed regarding the level of concordance between resistance to the two aminoglycosides and capreomycin arising from mutations in the rrs gene. MTBDRsl reports on the presence of mutations within these genes (as well as gyrB and the eis promoter for MTBDRsl version 2.0), which are associated with resistance to a class of drugs. The presence of mutation(s) in these regions does not necessarily imply resistance to all the drugs within that class.

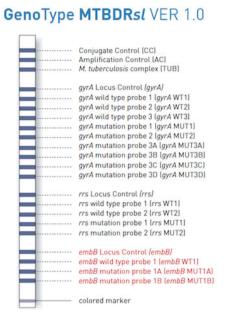
For MTBDRsl version 1.0, the manufacturer recommended that if the patient specimen (usually sputum) is smear-positive, the assay be performed on the specimen (direct testing) and if smearnegative, the assay be performed on the culture isolate grown from the patient specimen (indirect testing). The manufacturer states that MTBDRsl version 2.0 may be performed on a smear-positive or smear-negative specimen without the need for culture.

The assay procedure involves the following steps: 1. decontamination of the specimen; 2. isolation and amplification of DNA; 3. detection of the amplification products by reverse hybridisation; and 4. visualisation using a streptavidin-conjugated alkaline phosphatase colour reaction. The observed bands, each corresponding to a probe, can be used to determine the drug susceptibility profile of the analysed specimen. The assay can be completed in five hours.

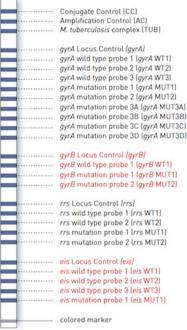
Figure 1 shows the line probe assay strips used for MTBDRs/ version 1.0 or version 2.0. A band for the detection of the *M. tuberculosis* complex (the "TUB" band) is included, as well as two internal controls (conjugate and amplification controls) and a control for each gene locus (MTBDRs/ version 2.0: gyrA, gyrB, rrs, eis). The

two internal controls plus each gene locus control should be positive; otherwise the assay cannot be evaluated for that particular drug. A result can be indeterminate for one locus but valid for another (on the basis of a gene-specific locus control failing). A template is supplied by the manufacturer to help read the strips, where the banding patterns are scored by eye, transcribed, and reported. In high-volume settings, the GenoScan®, an automated reader, can be incorporated to interpret the banding patterns automatically and give a suggested interpretation. If the operator agrees with the interpretation, the results are automatically uploaded, thereby reducing possible transcription errors.

# Figure 1. Comparison of version 1.0 and version 2.0 of the GenoType® MTBDRsI test (adapted from Hain Life Sciences 2015).



# GenoType MTBDRsl VER 2.0



Differences between the two versions are marked in red

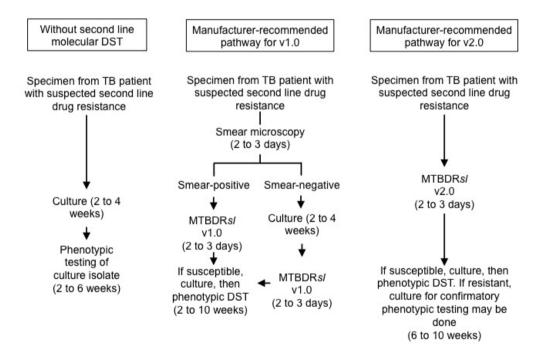
# **Clinical pathway**

Figure 2 illustrates the clinical pathway. Depending on the setting, DST is either performed on all patients with confirmed TB or on patients who are clinically suspected of having drug-resistant TB (for example, if the patients' symptoms have failed to improve on first-line therapy, or if they still have *M. tuberculosis* bacilli in their sputum after an extended period of treatment). DST for

resistance to the second-line drugs is usually only performed if resistance to the first-line drugs is confirmed. Specifically, a patient with suspected drug-resistant TB provides a specimen (usually sputum), which is examined by smear microscopy. If smearpositive, MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 or version 2.0 can be performed directly on the specimen. If smear-negative, MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 should not be performed directly on the specimen, but rather

on the culture isolate. MTBDRs*l* version 2.0 may be performed directly on a smear-negative specimen. A molecular test for firstline drug resistance (for example, the MTBDR*plus* assay) may be performed prior to testing with MTBDRs*l* if resistance to the firstline drugs is yet to be confirmed. Phenotypic DST may still be performed on culture-positive isolates.

Figure 2. Clinical pathway. A patient to be evaluated for drug-resistant tuberculosis (TB) provides a specimen (usually sputum), which is examined by smear microscopy. If smear-positive, MTBDRsl version 1.0 or version 2.0 can be performed directly on the specimen. If smear-negative, MTBDRsl version 1.0should not be performed directly on the specimen, but rather on the culture isolate. Version 2.0 may be performed directly on a smear-negative specimen. A molecular test for first-line drug resistance (for example, the MTBDRplus assay) may be performed prior to testing with MTBDRsl if resistance to the first-line drugs is yet to be confirmed. Phenotypic (culture-based) drug susceptibility testing (DST) may still be performed on culture-positive isolates.



# Prior test(s)

Patients who received MTBDRs/ testing may have first received smear microscopy, Xpert® MTB/RIF or another nucleic acid amplification test, and culture to diagnose TB and Xpert® MTB/

RIF, MTBDR*plus*, or an alternative line-probe assay to detect firstline drug resistance.

# Role of index test(s)

The role of MTBDRs/ would be as the initial test, replacing culture-based DST, for detecting second-line drug resistance.

# Alternative test(s)

We are aware of several additional line probe assays marketed for genotypic testing for second-line drug resistance: TB Resistance

Module Fluoroquinolones/Ethambutol and TB Resistance Module Kanamycin/Amikacin/Capreomycin/Streptomycin (Autoimmun Diagnostika GmbH (AID) Strassberg); MolecuTech REBA MTB-FQ<sup>®</sup>, MolecuTech REBA MTB-KM<sup>®</sup>, and MolecuTech REBA MTB-XDR<sup>®</sup> (YD diagnostics, Seoul); and NiPro LiPA FQ (NiPro Co, Osaka) (Boyle 2015). For a comprehensive review of these tests, we refer the reader to the Tuberculosis Diagnostics Technology and Market Landscape report (Boyle 2015).

# Rationale

Second-line TB drugs are used to treat patients with TB that is resistant to the most effective and widely used first-line drugs. To ensure that the most appropriate and least toxic drugs are provided to patients as quickly as possible, it is critical to know whether a patient has resistance to FQs alone, resistance to SLIDs alone, or resistance to both FQs and SLIDs (XDR-TB) as this will guide the selection of drugs. The conventional method for the diagnosis of drug resistance (culture-based DST) is vulnerable to contamination and loss of viability, meaning that the TB bacteria sometimes cannot be regrown and a culture isolate is hence not available for DST. Culture-based DST is also slow and can take several months. The resulting diagnostic delay results in unnecessary morbidity, mortality, and increased transmission, which is a major driver of new TB cases. There is a need for rapid assays to improve time-todiagnosis and new molecular assays, such as the MTBDRsl assay, present a promising potential solution.

# OBJECTIVES

To assess and compare the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRs/ for: 1. fluoroquinolone resistance, 2. SLID resistance, and 3. extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis, as an indirect test on a *M. tuberculosis* isolate grown from culture or as a direct test on a patient specimen. The populations of interest were people with MDR-TB or rifampicin-resistant TB, which is considered a proxy for MDR-TB in high burden settings, WHO 2011.

# Secondary objectives

We planned to investigate heterogeneity in relation to the type of reference standard (culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) compared with sequencing, culture-based DST and sequencing, and culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant results) and resistance to individual drugs within a drug class (for example, ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, levofloxacin, and gatifloxacin within the FQ class). We also prespecified in the protocol investigations of heterogeneity in relation to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) status, condition of the specimen (fresh or frozen, volume of specimen), patient population (patients suspected of having MDR-TB or XDR-TB), and whether World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended critical drug concentrations were used for the culture-based DST reference standard. Subsequent to the published protocol, we added an investigation of heterogeneity in relation to microscopy smear grade.

# METHODS

# Criteria for considering studies for this review

# Types of studies

We included all studies that determined the diagnostic accuracy of the index test in comparison with a defined reference standard, including case-control designs. We only included studies from which we could extract data on true positives (TP), false positives (FP), false negatives (FN), and true negatives (TN). We excluded unpublished studies reported only in abstracts and conference proceedings.

#### **Participants**

We included patients of any age who had rifampicin-resistant TB or MDR-TB or may have had resistance to any of the second-line TB drugs, irrespective of background burden of drug resistance and patient population.

# Index tests

The index test was MTBDRsl version 1.0 or version 2.0.

# **Target conditions**

We considered the following target conditions.

- 1. Fluoroquinolone (FQ) resistance.
- 2. Second-line injectable drug (SLID) resistance.
- 3. XDR-TB.

#### **Reference standards**

We included studies that used one or more of the following reference standards.

1. Culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST): solid culture or a liquid culture.

2. Sequencing of the *gyrA* or *rrs* genes (MTBDR*sl* version 1.0) or additionally the *gyrB* and *eis* promoter regions (MTBDR*sl* version 2.0).

3. A composite reference standard with two components: culture-based DST and sequencing of the same samples. If a specimen was resistant according to culture-based DST or had a mutation, we classified the specimen as having the target condition. If both culture-based DST and sequencing indicated susceptibility, we classified the specimen as not having the target condition.

4. Two reference standards used sequentially: culture-based DST followed by selective testing by sequencing of samples with discrepant results. Discrepant results may be either index test positive/culture-based DST negative or index test negative/ culture-based DST positive.

There are strengths and limitations to each of the reference standards. Culture-based DST is the accepted reference standard, but it is considered to be imperfect and is dependent on the drug concentration threshold used to define resistance. Sequencing is considered to be more accurate than culture-based DST; however, this is only if it targets all known resistance-determining regions, which are not fully known for the FQs and the SLIDs. Therefore, targeted sequencing may miss mutations that cause drug resistance.

We carried out separate analyses for the different reference standards, which we have described below. In our primary analysis we used culture-based DST as the reference standard. We expected all or nearly all included studies to report results using this reference standard.

#### Search methods for identification of studies

We attempted to identify all relevant studies regardless of language and publication status (published, unpublished, in press, and ongoing).

#### **Electronic searches**

Vittoria Lutje (VL), the Information Specialist for the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group (CIDG), performed literature searches up to 21 September 2015 without language restrictions. To identify all relevant studies, she searched the following databases using the search terms and strategy described in Appendix 2: CIDG Specialized Register; MEDLINE (PubMed, 1966 to 21 September 2015); Embase OVID (1980 to 21 September 2015); Science Citation Index Expanded (SCI-EXPANDED, 1900 to 21 September 2015, Conference Proceedings Citation Index-Science (CPCI-S, 1990 to 21 September 2015), and BIOSIS Previews (1926 to 21 September 2015; all three from Web of Science); LILACS (http://lilacs.bvsalud.org/en/; 1982 to 21 September 2015); and SCO-PUS (1995 to 21 September 2015). She also searched the ISRCTN registry (http://isrctn.com) and the search portal of the World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP; http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/) to identify ongoing trials, and ProQuest Dissertations & Theses A&I to identify relevant dissertations (all websites accessed on 21 September 2015). We searched MEDION in the previous version of the review, Theron 2014, but this database was unavailable in September 2015.

#### Searching other resources

We reviewed reference lists of included articles and any relevant review articles identified through the above methods. We contacted researchers at FIND and other experts in the field of TB diagnostics for information on ongoing or unpublished studies.

### Data collection and analysis

### Selection of studies

Two review authors (GT and JP) independently scrutinized titles and abstracts identified by electronic literature searches to identify potentially eligible studies. We selected all citations identified as suitable during this screen for full-text review. The same two review authors then independently reviewed full-text papers for study eligibility using the predefined inclusion and exclusion criteria. For full-text articles, we resolved any discrepancies by discussion with a third review author (KRS). We maintained a list of excluded studies and their reasons for exclusion, and recorded these details in the 'Characteristics of excluded studies' table and prepared a PRISMA diagram.

#### Data extraction and management

We developed a standardized data extraction form and piloted the form with two of the included studies. Based upon the pilot, we finalized the form. Then two review authors (GT and JP) independently extracted data on the following characteristics and resolved any discrepancies by discussion.

1. Details of study: first author; publication year; country where testing was performed; specimen country origin; setting (primary care laboratory, hospital laboratory, reference laboratory); study design; manner of participant selection; number of participants enrolled; number of participants for whom results available; industry sponsorship.

2. Characteristics of participants: age; HIV status; smear status; history of TB; known MDR-TB, pre-XDR-TB (defined

as MDR-TB and resistance to a FQ or SLID, but not to drugs from both classes), or XDR-TB status.

3. Target conditions: resistance to FQ and SLID drug classes and XDR-TB.

4. Resistances to individual drugs: ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, levofloxacin, gatifloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin.

5. Reference standards: type; percentage of patients whose reference standard was 'uninterpretable' (for example, contaminated, sequencing failed).

6. Details of specimen: type (such as expectorated sputum, induced sputum or culture isolate); condition (fresh or frozen); definition of a positive smear; type of testing (direct testing or indirect testing); smear grade (negative, scanty, 1+, 2+, 3+).

7. Details of outcomes: the number of TP, FP, FN, and TN results; number of indeterminate assay results.

8. Intra-reader and inter-reader variability.

9. Time to treatment initiation: defined as the time from specimen collection until patient starts treatment.

10. Time to diagnosis: defined as the time from specimen collection until there is an available TB result in lab or clinic, if the assay was performed in a clinic.

We assigned country income status (high, middle or low) as classified by the World Bank List of Economies (World Bank 2015). We contacted authors of primary studies for missing data or clarifications. We assigned smear grade according to the WHO definition (WHO 2014). We entered all data into a database manager (Microsoft Excel 2014).

For one study that tested the same panel of TB isolates in multiple centres, we selected one centre that provided results in the middle range (neither the best nor the worst results) (Ignatyeva 2012). One study included extrapulmonary specimens, which we excluded from the analysis (Barnard 2012). Whenever possible, we extracted data that used a single patient as the unit of analysis (one MTBDRs/ result per one specimen from one patient).

When culture-based DST was performed using more than one drug from the FQs (ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, levofloxacin, or gatifloxacin) or SLIDs (amikacin, kanamycin or capreomycin), we extracted TP, FP, FN, and TN values for each drug and for each class overall. If the reference standard indicated resistance for at least one drug in that class, we classified the sample as resistant to that class of drugs. We did not require reference standard DST results for all drugs in a class in order to classify a sample as resistant or susceptible.

In the 2 x 2 tables of TP, FP, FN, and TN, we based the results of the index test on categorical assay results defined by the visual readout of the MTBDRs*l* strip.

# Possible results for the GenoType® MTBDR*sl* assay (as defined by the product manual)

1. Sensitive to either FQs or SLIDs (referred to as 'aminoglycosides/cyclic peptides'), or both (conjugation and amplification bands present; *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex-specific control (TUB) band present; gene locus band present; all wild type (*wt*) bands for each gene present; no mutation bands present). In the case of susceptibility to both drug classes, the test would indicate susceptibility for each, rather than having a single composite readout specifying XDR-TB.

2. Resistant to either FQs or SLIDs, or both (conjugation and amplification bands present; TUB band present; gene locus band present; all, none or some *wt* bands for each gene present; all, none or some mutation bands present with similar intensity to amplification control). In the case of resistance to both drug classes, the test would indicate resistance for each, rather than having a composite readout.

3. Indeterminate (faint bands) or no result (no conjugation or amplification bands present, no locus band present for the gene of interest).

4. No TB (negative for MTB complex irrespective of locus control band).

5. No result (failure of any one of the control bands, as well as the TUB band).

No studies reported on the number of 'no TB' or 'no result' results obtained from MTBDRs*l*, therefore we only extracted the number and percentage of 'indeterminate' results.

# Assignment of results to the fluoroquinolones, second-line injectable drugs, or both categories

We were able to report accuracy estimates for individual drugs within the drug classes when that drug was used as part of the culture-based DST reference standard. For determining resistance to the drug class, we used the following approach. For a culture-based DST reference standard, one study might have used detection of ofloxacin resistance and another study, detection of moxifloxacin resistance to confirm an MTBDRs/ FQ-resistant result. In such a scenario, if culture-based DST is positive for resistance to one of the drugs in the drug class and the MTBDRs/ result is concordant, we classified the index test result as a true positive for resistance to the FQs. We adopted the same approach for the SLIDs.

For sequencing as a reference standard, if the index test reported resistance to FQs and the presence of mutations known to be associated with drug resistance to the FQs was confirmed in the same regions of the genome targeted by MTBDRs/, we recorded the test result as concordant and classified the index test as a true positive for resistance to the FQs. We adopted the same approach for the SLIDs.

# Assessment of methodological quality

We appraised the quality of the included studies with the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS-2) tool

(Whiting 2011; Appendix 3). QUADAS-2 consists of four domains: patient selection, index test, reference standard, and flow and timing. We assessed all domains for risk of bias and the first three domains for concerns regarding applicability. We used signalling questions in each domain to form judgments about the risk of bias. One review author (GT) piloted the tool with two included studies and finalized the tool based on experience gained from the pilot testing. Three review authors (GT, JP, and KRS) then independently assessed the methodological quality of included studies with the finalized tool and finalized judgments by discussion.

#### Statistical analysis and data synthesis

We performed descriptive analyses for key variables (such as country income status) of the primary studies using Stata (Stata 2015), and displayed key study characteristics in the 'Characteristics of included studies' table.

We analysed data separately for MTBDRsl version 1.0 and version 2.0. We used the reference standard culture-based DST in our primary analyses. We stratified these analyses first by target condition and second by type of MTBDRsl testing (indirect testing or direct testing). Within each stratum (for example, FQ resistance by indirect testing), we plotted estimates of the studies' observed sensitivities and specificities in forest plots with 95% confidence intervals (CIs) and in receiver operating characteristic (ROC) space using Review Manager (RevMan) (RevMan 2014). Where adequate data were available, we combined data using meta-analysis. We performed most meta-analyses by fitting the bivariate randomeffects model (Macaskill 2010; Reitsma 2005), using Stata with the metandi and xtmelogit commands (Stata 2015). In situations with few studies, we performed meta-analysis where appropriate by reducing the bivariate model to two univariate random-effects logistic regression models by assuming no correlation between sensitivity and specificity. When we observed little or no heterogeneity on forest plots and summary receiver operating characteristic (SROC) plots, we further simplified the models into fixed-effect models by eliminating the random-effects parameters for sensitivity or specificity, or both sensitivity and specificity (Takwoingi 2015).

We compared results from studies of direct testing with results from studies of indirect testing by adding a covariate for the type of testing to the model. We assessed the significance of the differences in sensitivity and specificity estimates between studies in which MTBDRs/ was performed by direct testing or indirect testing by a likelihood ratio test comparing models with and without covariate terms. Where data were sufficient, we performed comparative analyses including only those studies that made direct comparisons between test evaluations with the same participants. Otherwise, we included all studies with available data. Comparative studies are preferred to non-comparative studies when deriving evidence of diagnostic test accuracy (Takwoingi 2013).

# Approach to uninterpretable (indeterminate) MTBDRsl results

We excluded indeterminate test results from the analyses for determination of sensitivity and specificity. We determined the percentage of indeterminate MTBDRs/ results among the primary studies for each target condition and summarized these findings separately for indirect and direct testing when available, according to culture-based reference standard.

#### Investigations of heterogeneity

Within each stratum (for example, SLID resistance, indirect testing), we investigated heterogeneity through visual examination of forest plots of sensitivity and specificity. Then, if sufficient studies were available, we explored the possible influence of the following prespecified categorical covariates: reference standard (culture, sequencing, culture and sequencing, culture followed by sequencing); resistance to the following drugs: ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, levofloxacin, gatifloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (we excluded resistance to ciprofloxacin because this drug is infrequently used in DST); and drug concentration used for culturebased DST (WHO-recommended critical concentration used or a different concentration used). In addition, for this updated review, we added an investigation of heterogeneity in relation to microscopy smear grade. We assessed the significance of the difference in test accuracy (for example, between studies using culture versus those using sequencing as the reference standard) by a likelihood ratio test comparing models with and without covariate terms.

We had planned to investigate the effect of HIV status, the condition of the specimen (fresh or frozen), sample volume, and population (patients thought to have MDR-TB or XDR-TB) on summary estimates of sensitivity and specificity in a meta-regression analysis by adding covariate terms to the bivariate model. However, there were insufficient data for these additional analyses.

#### Sensitivity analyses

For our primary analyses using the culture-based DST reference standard, we performed sensitivity analyses for QUADAS-2 items to explore whether the accuracy estimates were robust with respect to the methodological quality of the studies. We included the following signalling questions.

1. Was a consecutive or random sample of patients/specimens enrolled?

2. Was a case-control design avoided?

3. Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?

4. Was the test applied in the manner recommended by the manufacturer (index test domain, low concern about applicability)?

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

# Assessment of reporting bias

We did not undertake a formal assessment of publication bias of data included in this review using methods such as funnel plots or regression tests because such techniques have been unhelpful for determining publication bias within diagnostic test accuracy studies (Macaskill 2010).

# Other analyses

We had intended to summarize data on intra- and inter-reader variability; however inter-reader variability was the only information described in the included studies. We had also intended to summarize two patient outcomes, time-to-diagnosis, and time-totreatment initiation; however time-to-diagnosis was the only outcome described in the included studies.

# Assessment of the quality of evidence (certainty of the evidence)

We assessed the quality of evidence (also called certainty of the evidence or confidence in effect estimates) using the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) approach (Balshem 2011; GRADE 2013), and GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool (GDT) software (GRADEpro GDT 2015). In the context of a systematic review, the ratings of the certainty of the evidence reflect the extent of our confidence that the estimates of the effect (including test accuracy and associations) are correct. As recommended, we rated the quality of evidence as either high (not downgraded), moderate (downgraded by one level), low (downgraded by two levels), or very low (downgraded by more than two levels) for five domains: risk of bias, indirectness, inconsistency, imprecision, and publication bias. For each outcome, the quality of evidence started as high when there were high quality observational studies (cross-sectional or cohort studies) that enrolled participants with diagnostic uncertainty. If we found a reason for downgrading, we used our judgement to classify the reason as either serious (downgraded by one level) or very serious (downgraded by two levels).

Three review authors (GT, JP, and KRS) discussed judgments and applied GRADE in the following way.

- 1. Risk of bias: we used QUADAS-2 to assess risk of bias.
- 2. Indirectness: we considered indirectness from the perspective of test accuracy. We used QUADAS-2 for concerns

of applicability and looked for important differences between the populations studied (for example, in the spectrum of disease), the setting, and the review questions.

3. Inconsistency: GRADE recommends downgrading for unexplained inconsistency in sensitivity and specificity estimates. We carried out prespecified analyses to investigate potential sources of heterogeneity and did not downgrade the quality of the evidence when we felt we could explain inconsistency in the accuracy estimates.

4. Imprecision: we considered a precise estimate to be one that would allow a clinically meaningful decision. We considered the width of the CI, and asked ourselves, "Would we make a different decision if the lower or upper boundary of the CI represented the truth?" In addition, we worked out projected ranges for TP, FN, TN, and FP for a given TB prevalence and made judgements on imprecision from these calculations.

5. Publication bias: we rated publication bias as undetected (not serious) because of the comprehensiveness of the literature search and extensive outreach to TB researchers to identify studies.

# RESULTS

# **Results of the search**

We identified 27 unique studies that met the inclusion criteria of this review. All studies but two (Fan 2011, written in Chinese and Chikamatsu 2012, written in Japanese) were written in English. For MTBDRs/version 1.0, we included 26 studies: 21 studies from Theron 2014, the original Cochrane review (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012; Brossier 2010a; Chikamatsu 2012; Fan 2011; Ferro 2013; Hillemann 2009; Huang 2011; Ignatyeva 2012; Jin 2013; Kiet 2010; Kontsevaya 2011; Kontsevaya 2013; Lacoma 2012; Lopez-Roa 2012; Miotto 2012; Said 2012; Surcouf 2011; Tukvadze 2014; van Ingen 2010; Zivanovic 2012) and five new studies (Catanzaro 2015; Kambli 2015a; Kambli 2015b; Simons 2015; Tomasicchio 2016). For MTBDRs/ version 2.0, we included one study (Tagliani 2015). Figure 3 shows the flow of studies in the review. We recorded the excluded studies and the reasons for their exclusion in the 'Characteristics of excluded studies' table.

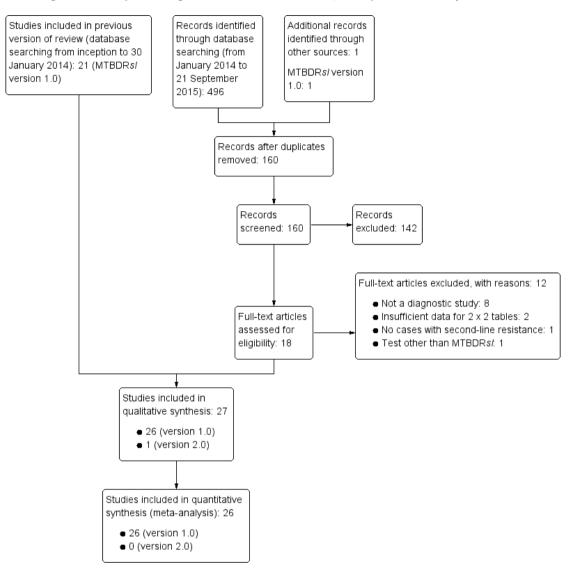


Figure 3. Study flow diagram for searches run from January 2014 to 21 September 2015.

# Methodological quality of included studies

Figure 4 and Figure 5 show risk of bias and applicability concerns for each of the 27 included studies. In the patient selection domain, we judged that 17 studies (63%) had low risk of bias (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Ferro 2013; Huang 2011 Jin 2013; Kambli 2015a; Kambli 2015b; Kontsevaya 2011; Kontsevaya 2013; Lacoma 2012; Said 2012; Simons 2015; Surcouf 2011; Tagliani 2015; Tukvadze 2014; Zivanovic 2012). We judged that one study (4%) had unclear risk of bias because the manner of patient selection was unclear (Chikamatsu 2012). We judged that nine studies had high risk of bias for the following reasons. Figure 4. Risk of bias and applicability concerns graph: review authors' judgements about each domain presented as percentages across included studies.

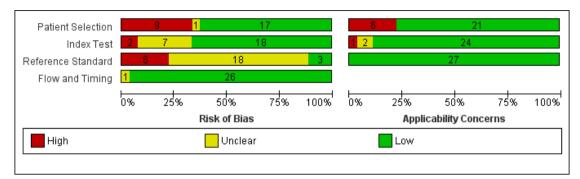




Figure 5. Risk of bias and applicability concerns summary: review authors' judgements about each domain for each included study.For direct testing of smear-positive specimens, Miotto 2012 and Tomasicchio 2016 had low risk of bias in the patient selection domain.

1. There was a case-control design (four studies: Brossier 2010a; Hillemann 2009; Ignatyeva 2012; Kiet 2010).

2. There was a cross-sectional design for samples used in direct testing and case-control design for samples used in indirect testing (two studies: Miotto 2012; Tomasicchio 2016).

3. Enrolment was by convenience (three studies: Fan 2011; Lopez-Roa 2012; van Ingen 2010).

Regarding applicability (patient characteristics and setting), we judged that 21 studies (78%) had low concern and six studies had high concern (Brossier 2010a; Hillemann 2009; Ignatyeva 2012; Kiet 2010; Miotto 2012; van Ingen 2010). In the index test domain, we judged that 18 studies (67%) had low risk of bias (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012; Hillemann 2009; Huang 2011; Ignatyeva 2012; Jin 2013; Kambli 2015a; Kambli 2015b; Kontsevaya 2011; Kontsevaya 2013; Lacoma 2012; Miotto 2012; Said 2012; Simons 2015; Tagliani 2015; Tomasicchio 2016; van Ingen 2010; Zivanovic 2012); seven (26%) studies had unclear risk of bias because information about blinding was not reported (Brossier 2010a; Catanzaro 2015; Fan 2011; Ferro 2013; Lopez-Roa 2012; Surcouf 2011; Tukvadze 2014); and two studies had high risk of bias because the index test results were not interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard results (Chikamatsu 2012; Kiet 2010). Regarding applicability of the index test, we judged that 24 studies (89%) had low concern, one study (4%) had high concern (Catanzaro 2015), and two studies had unclear concern (Brossier 2010a; Tukvadze 2014).

In the reference standard domain, we judged that only three studies (11%) had low risk of bias (Kambli 2015b; Lopez-Roa 2012; Tomasicchio 2016) because these studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for each drug included in the culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) reference standard; 18 studies (67%) had unclear risk of bias (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Hillemann 2009; Huang 2011; Ignatyeva 2012; Fan 2011; Ferro 2013; Kambli 2015a; Kontsevaya 2011; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Said 2012; Simons 2015; Surcouf 2011; Tagliani 2015; Tukvadze 2014; Zivanovic 2012), because these studies used the World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended critical concentration for some, but not all of the drugs included in the culture-based DST reference standard; and six studies had high risk of bias (Brossier 2010a; Chikamatsu 2012; Jin 2013; Kiet 2010; Lacoma 2012; van Ingen 2010) because these studies did not use WHO-recommended critical concentrations for any of the drugs included in the culture-based DST reference standard. Regarding applicability of the reference standard, we judged that all studies had low concern. In the flow and timing

domain, we judged that 26 studies (96%) had low risk of bias and one study had unclear risk of bias because we could not account for all patients in the analyses (Ferro 2013).

We noted industry involvement in eight studies (30%) and this included the following.

1. Donation of MTBDRsl (five studies: Ferro 2013;

Hillemann 2009; Miotto 2012; Surcouf 2011; Tagliani 2015).

2. Preferred pricing of MTBDRsl (one study: Barnard 2012).

3. Financial support for non-test related study costs (one study: Said 2012).

4. Involvement in the design, analysis or manuscript production (one study: Ajbani 2012).

# Findings

We presented key characteristics of the 27 included studies in the 'Characteristics of included studies' table. Of 26 studies reporting specimen country origin, 15 studies (58%) evaluated patients from low- or middle-income countries. The median sample size (interquartile range) was 95 (44 to 176).

# MTBDRsl version 1.0

Table 2 (indirect testing) and Table 3 (direct testing) show the number of studies that evaluated MTBDRs/ version 1.0, according to the reference standard and target condition. We did not identify any studies that evaluated the accuracy of MTBDRs/ for gatifloxacin resistance.

### I. Fluoroquinolone resistance detection

# A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRsl using culture-based DST as a reference standard

# 1. Indirect testing

Nineteen studies (2223 participants, 869 (39.1%) confirmed cases of fluoroquinolone (FQ)-resistant TB) evaluated MTBDRs*l* by indirect testing for detection of FQ resistance (Figure 6). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 57% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 77% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 85.6% (79.2% to 90.4%) and 98.5% (95.7% to 99.5%) (Table 4).

Figure 6. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for fluoroquinolone (FQ) resistance, the test performed indirectly or directly against culture-based drug susceptibility (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Zivanovic 2012	5	0	0	14	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.77, 1.00]		
van Ingen 2010	5	0	0	21	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.84, 1.00]		
Kambli 2015b	93	0	0	30	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]		
Ferro 2013	3	8	0	62	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.89 [0.79, 0.95]		-
Fan 2011	49	3	3	39	0.94 [0.84, 0.99]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [0.75, 0.98]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]		•
Brossier 2010a	21	1	3	27	0.88 [0.68, 0.97]	0.96 [0.82, 1.00]		
Kontsevaya 2011	25	0	4	19	0.86 [0.68, 0.96]	1.00 [0.82, 1.00]		
Simons 2015	6	0	1	67	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]		-
lgnatyeva 2012	69	- 7	12	92	0.85 [0.76, 0.92]	0.93 [0.86, 0.97]	-	-
Huang 2011	63	0	11	160	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]		-
Lopez-Roa 2012	5	0	1	20	0.83 [0.36, 1.00]	1.00 [0.83, 1.00]		
Jin 2013	111		26	113	0.81 [0.73, 0.87]	0.91 [0.85, 0.95]		-
Chikamatsu 2012	16	1	4	25	0.80 [0.56, 0.94]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]		
Kiet 2010	31	0		21	0.76 [0.60, 0.88]	1.00 [0.84, 1.00]		
Miotto 2012	42		15	116	0.74 [0.60, 0.84]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]		•
Tomasicchio 2016	115	1		100	0.72 [0.65, 0.79]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]		-
Said 2012	26	- 7	11	292	0.70 [0.53, 0.84]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]		•
Lacoma 2012	4	5	3	17	0.57 [0.18, 0.90]	0.77 [0.55, 0.92]		
Direct, FQ, culture							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Miotto 2012	8	0	0	52	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]		
Catanzaro 2015	229	1	10	411	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]	•	
Ajbani 2012	96	1	9	64	0.91 [0.84, 0.96]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]	-	-
Barnard 2012	49	9	5	453	0.91 [0.80, 0.97]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]		
Hillemann 2009	8	0	1	41	0.89 [0.52, 1.00]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]		
Tukvadze 2014	21	1	5	111	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]		•
Tomasicchio 2016	38	0	10	34	0.79 [0.65, 0.90]	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]		
Kontsevaya 2013	15	2	12	61	0.56 [0.35, 0.75]	0.97 [0.89, 1.00]		
Lacoma 2012	1	1	2	10	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.91 [0.59, 1.00]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	U U.∠ U.4 U.6 U.8 1

#### 2. Direct testing

Indirect, FQ, culture

Nine studies (1771 participants, 519 (29.3%) confirmed cases of FQ-resistant TB) evaluated MTBDRsl by direct testing for detection of FQ resistance, (Figure 6). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 33% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 91% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 86.2% (74.6% to 93.0%) and 98.6% (96.9% to 99.4%) (Table **4**).

# 3. Comparison of indirect versus direct testing

# (a) Diagnostic accuracy

Based on analysis of all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in MTBDRsl version 1.0 accuracy for FQ resistance between indirect and direct testing (smear-positive specimen) when using culture-based DST as a reference standard (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.932 and 0.333, respectively) (Table 4). Direct within-study comparisons were not possible because no studies performed MTBDRsl testing on specimens and isolates from the same patients.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

17

#### (b) Indeterminate rates

MTBDRsl version 1.0: for indirect testing for culture-confirmed resistance to FQs, of 14 studies that reported indeterminate MTBDRsl results, eight of 2065 results (0.4%) were indeterminate (seven culture-DST resistant and one culture-DST sensitive). For direct testing on a smear-positive specimen, of nine studies that reported indeterminate MTBDRsl results, 147 of 2059 results (7.1%) were indeterminate (68 culture-DST resistant, 73 susceptible, and six whose culture phenotypic status was unknown). The indeterminate rates for direct testing for each smear-grade (smear-negative, scanty, 1+, 2+, 3+) were 61/190 (32.1%), 28/133 (21.1%), 35/272 (12.9%), 19/211 (9.0%), and 44/388 (11%), respectively.

#### **B.** Investigations of heterogeneity

#### 1. Indirect testing

#### (a) Individual drugs within the drug class

We present accuracy estimates for MTBDRs/by indirect testing for detection of resistance to ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, and levofloxacin in Table 5 and Appendix 4.

For detection of ofloxacin resistance by indirect testing, sensitivity estimates ranged from 70% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 91% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 85.2% (78.5% to 90.1%) and 98.5% (95.6% to 99.5%), (13 studies, 1927 participants).

For detection of moxifloxacin resistance by indirect testing, sensitivity estimates ranged from 57% to 100% and specificity estimates from 77% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 94.0% (82.2% to 98.1%) and 96.6% (85.2% to 99.3%), (six studies, 419 participants).

We identified two studies for detection of levofloxacin resistance by indirect testing. Sensitivity and specificity estimates (95% CI) were 80% (56% to 94%) and 96% (80% to 100%) for Chikamatsu 2012, and 100% (96% to 100%) and 100% (88% to 100%) for Kambli 2015b. We did not determine summary estimates because there were only two studies and the sensitivity was variable.

### (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Appendix 5 shows ofloxacin, levofloxacin, and moxifloxacin drug concentrations used in culture-based DST in relation to the WHO-recommended critical concentrations.

Ofloxacin: eight studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of ofloxacin (Fan 2011; Huang 2011; Ignatyeva 2012; Kambli 2015a; Lopez-Roa 2012; Miotto 2012; Said 2012; Tomasicchio 2016), whereas two did not (Brossier 2010a; Kiet

2010). Two studies used two different types of culture medium but only used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of ofloxacin for one type of culture medium (Hillemann 2009; Zivanovic 2012). Jin 2013 used a non-WHO recommended concentration for one type of culture medium and no recommended concentration existed for the other culture type. There was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in MTBDRs/ version 1.0 accuracy for ofloxacin resistance between studies that did or did not use the WHO-recommended critical concentration (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.960 and 0.904, respectively).

Moxifloxacin: Ferro 2013 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for low-level moxifloxacin resistance whereas Lacoma 2012 used the concentration recommended for high-level resistance. Four studies did not use the recommended critical concentration of moxifloxacin (Fan 2011; Kambli 2015a; Simons 2015; van Ingen 2010).

Levofloxacin: one study used the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Kambli 2015b), and one study (Chikamatsu 2012) used a culture media type for which a recommended concentration does not exist.

Comparisons between accuracy estimates for moxifloxacin and levofloxacin according to critical concentration were not possible given the small number of studies.

# (c) Type of reference standard

We present MTBDRs/ accuracy estimates for detection of FQ resistance against different reference standards in Table 6 and Appendix 6.

# Reference standard is sequencing

Using sequencing, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 85% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 92% to 100%. Based on comparative studies, the pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 99.3% (81.2% to 100.0%) and 99.3% (90.8% to 100.0%), (six studies, 873 participants). There was evidence of a significantly higher sensitivity using sequencing as the reference standard compared with culture-based DST (P value < 0.001), but not specificity (P value of 0.735).

Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates)

Using culture and sequencing, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 74% to 91% and specificity estimates ranged from 99% to 100%. Based on comparative studies, the pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 82.0% (77.7% to 85.6%) and 99.8% (98.5% to 100.0%), (seven studies, 1211 participants). There was no evidence of a statistically significant difference using both culture-based DST and sequencing as the reference standard compared with culture-based DST (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.664 and 0.070, respectively).

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant index test-culture-based DST results

Using sequencing of discrepant results, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 73% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 94% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 83.7% (74.2% to 90.8%) and 99.7% (98.4% to 100.0%), (three studies, 427 participants). We did not perform within study comparisons between accuracy estimates using this reference standard and culture-based DST given the small number of studies in the former group.

#### 2. Direct testing

# (a) Individual drugs within the drug class

We present accuracy estimates for MTBDRs/ version 1.0 by direct testing for detection of resistance to ofloxacin and moxifloxacin in Table 5 and Appendix 7. We did not identify any studies that performed direct testing for detection for levofloxacin resistance. For detection of ofloxacin resistance by direct testing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 79% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 98% to 100%, (seven studies, 1667 participants). The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 90.9% (84.7% to 94.7%) and 98.9% (97.8% to 99.4%). Based on all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference between indirect and direct testing for ofloxacin resistance (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.180 and 0.161, respectively).

For detection of moxifloxacin resistance by direct testing, Catanzaro 2015 reported MTBDRs/version 1.0 sensitivity of 96% and specificity of 99% and Ajbani 2012 reported a sensitivity of 92% and specificity of 98%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 95.0% (92.1% to 96.9%) and 99.0% (95% CI 97.5% to 99.6%), (two studies, 821 participants). Based on all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference between indirect and direct testing for moxifloxacin resistance (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.820 and 0.365, respectively).

#### (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Appendix 5 shows of loxacin and moxifloxacin drug concentrations used in culture-based DST in relation to the WHO-recommended critical concentrations.

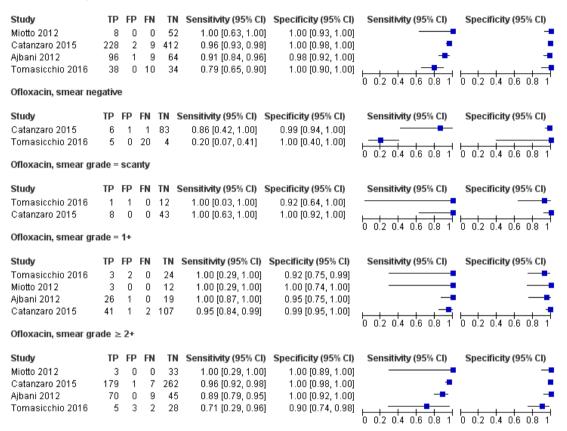
Ofloxacin: five studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of ofloxacin (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012: Catanzaro 2015; Miotto 2012; Tomasicchio 2016), whereas one study did not (Tukvadze 2014). Hillemann 2009, which used two types of culture medium, used the recommended concentration for one culture type and a non-recommended concentration for the other. Moxifloxacin: neither study used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of moxifloxacin (Ajbani 2012; Catanzaro 2015). Comparisons between accuracy estimates according to whether or not WHO-recommended critical drug concentrations were used for culture-based reference testing were not possible given the small number of studies.

# (c) Stratification by smear grade

There were limited data on MTBDRsl version 1.0 accuracy for individual FQ drugs by smear grade. Figure 7 presents the forest plots for ofloxacin resistance by smear grade.

Figure 7. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for ofloxacin resistance by smear grade, using culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Ofloxacin, smear positive



#### (d) Type of reference standard

#### Reference standard is sequencing

No studies performed direct MTBDRsl version 1.0 testing and used sequencing as a reference standard.

Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates)

No studies performed direct MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 testing and used both culture-based DST and sequencing (performed on all isolates) as a reference standard.

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant index test-culture-based DST results

Two studies (685 participants) reported MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity and specificity when performed directly for the detection of resistance to FQs, with culture-based DST and sequencing performed only on discrepant results as a reference standard. The reported sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 91% (84% to 96%) and 98% (92% and 100%) for Ajbani 2012, and 96% (88% to 100%) and 99% (98% to 100%) for Barnard 2012.

# II. Second-line injectable drug resistance detection

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

# A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRsl using culture-based DST as a reference standard

# 1. Indirect testing

Sixteen studies (1921 participants, 575 (29.9%) confirmed cases of second-line injectable drug (SLID)-resistant TB) evaluated MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 by indirect testing for detection of SLID resistance (Figure 8). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 25% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 86% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 76.5% (63.3% to 86.0%) and 99.1% (97.3% to 99.7%) (Table 4).

Figure 8. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for SLID resistance, the test performed indirectly or directly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Indirect, SLID, culture

Catanzaro 2015

Kontsevaya 2013

Tukvadze 2014

43 0 48 508

19 1 47 71

0 59 12

6

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0.78, 1.00]		
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	1.00 [0.84, 1.00]		
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.86 [0.65, 0.97]		
Kiet 2010	5	0	0	57	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]		-
Ferro 2013	4	0	0	18	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]		
Hillemann 2009	40	0	6	60	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]		-
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]		•
Fan 2011	13	1	3	- 77	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]		-
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]	-	•
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	1	1	21	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	0.95 [0.77, 1.00]		
Brossier 2010a	11	0	- 4	37	0.73 [0.45, 0.92]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]		
Miotto 2012	60	0	24	90	0.71 [0.61, 0.81]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]		
Jin 2013	48	9	-24	180	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.95 [0.91, 0.98]		•
Chikamatsu 2012	10	0	8	28	0.56 [0.31, 0.78]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]		
Ignatyeva 2012	37	2	55	87	0.40 [0.30, 0.51]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]		-
Said 2012	- 7	- 4	21	300	0.25 [0.11, 0.45]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]		
Direct, SLID, culture							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
Direct, SLID, culture								
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Lacoma 2012	4	5	0	7	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	0.58 [0.28, 0.85]		
Barnard 2012	43	3	0	470	1.00 [0.92, 1.00]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]		•
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]		•
Miotto 2012	8	5	1	43	0.89 [0.52, 1.00]	0.90 [0.77, 0.97]		
Tomasicchio 2016	35	0	13	38	0.73 [0.58, 0.85]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]		

1.00 [0.99, 1.00]

0.99 [0.93, 1.00]

1.00 [0.74, 1.00]

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

0.47 [0.37, 0.58]

0.29 [0.18, 0.41]

0.09 [0.03, 0.19]

# 2. Direct testing

Eight studies (1639 participants, 348 (21.2%) confirmed cases of FQ-resistant TB) evaluated MTBDRs/version 1.0 by direct testing for detection of SLID resistance (Figure 8). For individual studies, sensitivity estimates ranged from 9% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 58% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 87.0% (38.1% to 98.6%) and 99.5% (93.6% to 100.0%) (Table 4).

# 3. Comparison of indirect versus direct testing

# (a) Diagnostic accuracy

Based on analysis of all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 accuracy for SLID resistance between indirect and direct testing when using culture-based DST as a reference standard (P values for differences in sensitivity or specificity of 0.547 and 0.664, respectively) (Table 4). Direct within-study comparisons were not possible because no studies performed MTBDRs*l* testing on specimens and isolates from the same patients.

#### (b) Indeterminate rates

For indirect testing for culture-confirmed resistance to SLIDs, of 10 studies that reported indeterminate MTBDRs/ version 1.0 results, seven (0.5%) of 1316 results were indeterminate (two culture-DST resistant and five culture-DST sensitive). For direct testing on a smear-positive specimen, of four studies that reported indeterminate MTBDRs/ results, 219 (13.5%) of 1627 results were indeterminate (34 were culture-DST resistant, 165 were culture-DST susceptible, and 20 whose culture phenotypic status was unknown). The indeterminate rates for direct testing for each smeargrade (smear-negative, scanty, 1+, 2+, 3+) were 76/180 (42.2%), 35/91 (38.5%), 47/213 (22.1%), 29/200 (14.5%), and 70/364 (19.2%), respectively.

#### **B.** Investigations of heterogeneity

## 1. Indirect testing

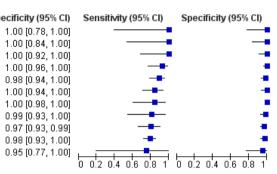
# (a) Individual drugs within the drug class

We present accuracy estimates for MTBDRs/ version 1.0 by indirect testing for detection of resistance to amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin in Table 5 and Figure 9.

Figure 9. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for the detection of resistance to amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin, the test performed indirectly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

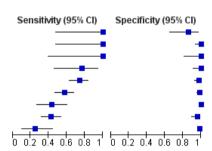
#### Indirect, amikacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Spe
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	
Brossier 2010a	10	0	0	42	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]	
Ferro 2013	27	0	2	102	0.93 [0.77, 0.99]	
Miotto 2012	58	2	- 7	107	0.89 [0.79, 0.96]	
Hillemann 2009	39	0	7	60	0.85 [0.71, 0.94]	
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]	
Fan 2011	13	1	3	- 77	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]	
Ignatyeva 2012	37	4	9	130	0.80 [0.66, 0.91]	
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	1	1	21	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	



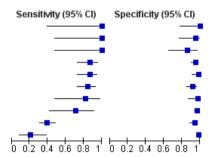
#### Indirect, kanamycin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.86 [0.65, 0.97]
Kiet 2010	5	0	0	57	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Ferro 2013	4	0	0	18	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]
Brossier 2010a	10	0	3	39	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]
Miotto 2012	56	2	19	95	0.75 [0.63, 0.84]	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]
Jin 2013	55	2	40	164	0.58 [0.47, 0.68]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Huang 2011	16	0	21	197	0.43 [0.27, 0.61]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
lgnatyeva 2012	37	4	50	89	0.43 [0.32, 0.54]	0.96 [0.89, 0.99]
Said 2012	7	4	21	300	0.25 [0.11, 0.45]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]



Indirect, capreomycin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0.78, 1.00]
van Ingen 2010	- 5	1	0	21	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.95 [0.77, 1.00]
Lacoma 2012	- 5	3	0	19	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.86 [0.65, 0.97]
Ignatyeva 2012	34	- 7	5	134	0.87 [0.73, 0.96]	0.95 [0.90, 0.98]
Hillemann 2009	39	1	6	60	0.87 [0.73, 0.95]	0.98 [0.91, 1.00]
Miotto 2012	49	9	9	101	0.84 [0.73, 0.93]	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]
Brossier 2010a	9	1	2	40	0.82 [0.48, 0.98]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]
Huang 2011	10	6	4	214	0.71 [0.42, 0.92]	0.97 [0.94, 0.99]
Jin 2013	49	8	75	129	0.40 [0.31, 0.49]	0.94 [0.89, 0.97]
Said 2012	7	4	26	295	0.21 [0.09, 0.39]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]



For detection of amikacin resistance by indirect testing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 75% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 95% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 84.9% (79.2% to 89.1%) and 99.1% (97.6% to 99.6%), (11 studies, 1301 participants).

For detection of kanamycin resistance by indirect testing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 25% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 86% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 66.9% (44.1% to 83.8%) and 98.6% (96.1% to 99.5%), (nine studies, 1342 participants).

For detection of capreomycin resistance by indirect testing), MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 21% to 100% and specificity estimates from 86% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 79.5% (58.3% to 91.4%) and 95.8% (93.4% to 97.3%), (10 studies, 1406 participants).

#### (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Appendix 5 shows amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin drug concentrations used in culture-based DST in relation to the WHO-recommended critical concentrations.

Amikacin: five studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of amikacin (Fan 2011; Ignatyeva 2012; Miotto 2012; Lopez-Roa 2012; Tomasicchio 2016), whereas three did not (Brossier 2010a; Ferro 2013; van Ingen 2010). Hillemann 2009 and Zivanovic 2012, which each used two types of culture media, used the WHO-recommended concentration for one culture type and a non-recommended concentration for the other type. Huang 2011 also used two types of culture media and used the WHO-recommended concentration exists. Between studies that used and did not use the WHO-recommended critical concentration for amikacin, there was evidence of a statistically significant difference in specificity (P value < 0.001), but not sensitivity (P value = 0.063).

Kanamycin: two studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of kanamycin (Ferro 2013; Huang 2011 for both types of culture media), whereas seven did not (Brossier 2010a; Ignatyeva 2012; Jin 2013; Kiet 2010; Lacoma 2012; Miotto 2012; Said 2012).

Capreomycin: four studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of capreomycin (Hillemann 2009 for both culture types; Ignatyeva 2012; Miotto 2012; Zivanovic 2012 for both culture types), and three did not (Brossier 2010a; Said 2012; van Ingen 2010). Huang 2011 used two types of culture media and used the WHO-recommended concentration for one culture type and for the other culture type, no recommended concentration exists. Lacoma 2012 used a culture type for which no recommended concentration exists and Jin 2013 did not report the critical con-

centration used. There was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in MTBDRs/version 1.0 accuracy for capreomycin resistance between studies that used and did not use the WHOrecommended critical concentration (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.161 and 0.625, respectively).

Comparisons between accuracy estimates for kanamycin according to critical concentration were not possible given the small number of studies.

#### (c) Type of reference standard

We present MTBDRs/version 1.0 accuracy estimates for detection of SLID resistance against different reference standards in Table 6 and Appendix 8.

# Reference standard is sequencing

Using sequencing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 62% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 96% to 100%, (seven studies, 962 participants). We restricted the meta-analysis to comparative studies (six studies, 873 participants). The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 97.0% (77.0% to 99.7%) and 99.5% (94.5% to 100.0%). There was evidence of a significantly higher sensitivity using sequencing as the reference standard compared with culture-based DST (P value of 0.034), but not specificity (P value of 0.456).

Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates)

Using culture and sequencing, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 30% to 85% and specificity estimates ranged from 99% to 100%, (seven studies, 1491 participants). We restricted the meta-analysis to comparative studies (six studies, 1159 participants). The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 61.3% (45.8% to 74.8%) and 99.9% (99.0% to 100.0%). There was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in accuracy using culture and sequencing as the reference standard compared with culture-based DST (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.458 and 0.203, respectively).

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant index test-culture-based DST results

Using sequencing of discrepant results, MTBDRs/version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 34% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 95% to 100%, (three studies, 619 participants). We did not determine summary estimates because there were only three studies and the sensitivity was variable.

2. Direct testing

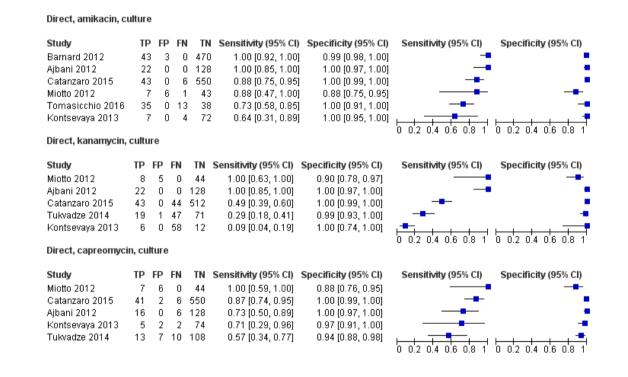
GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

#### (a) Individual drugs within the drug class

We present MTBDRs/ accuracy estimates for detection of resistance to amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin by direct testing against a phenotypic culture-based reference standard in Figure 10.

Figure 10. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for resistance to amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin, the test performed directly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.



For detection of amikacin resistance by direct testing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 64% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 88% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 91.9% (71.5% to 98.1%) and 99.9% (95.2% to 100.0%), (six studies, 1491 participants). Based on all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in accuracy between indirect and direct testing for amikacin resistance (P values for differences in sensitivity of specificity 0.338 and 0.213, respectively).

For detection of kanamycin resistance by direct testing, MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 9% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 90% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 78.7% (11.9% to 99.0%) and 99.7% (95% CI 93.8% to 100.0%), (five studies, 1020 participants). Based on all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in accuracy between indirect and direct testing for kanamycin resistance (P values for differences in sensitivity

# of specificity 0.836 and 0.445, respectively).

For detection of capreomycin resistance by direct testing, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity estimates ranged from 57% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 88% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 76.6% (61.1% to 87.3%) and 98.2% (92.5% to 99.6%), (five studies, 1027 participants). Based on all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in accuracy between indirect and direct testing for capreomycin resistance (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.841 and 0.353, respectively).

# (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based

Amikacin: all six studies in this category used the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Ajbani 2012; Barnard 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Tomasicchio 2016). Kanamycin: three studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for kanamycin (Ajbani 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Tukvadze 2014), whereas two did not (Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012).

Capreomycin: all five studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Ajbani 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Tukvadze 2014).

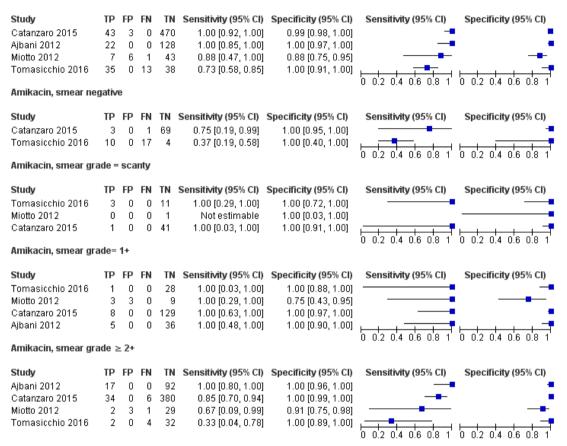
Comparisons between accuracy estimates according to whether or not WHO-recommended critical drug concentrations were used for culture-based reference testing were not possible.

# (c) Stratification by smear grade

There were limited data on MTBDRs/ version 1.0 accuracy for individual SLID drugs by smear grade. Figure 11 presents the forest plots for amikacin resistance by smear grade.

Figure 11. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for detection of amikacin resistance by smear grade, using culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Amikacin, smear positive



# (d) Type of reference standard

#### Reference standard is sequencing

No studies performed direct MTBDRsl version 1.0 testing and used sequencing as a reference standard.

Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates)

No studies performed direct MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 testing and used both culture-based DST and sequencing (performed on all isolates) as a reference standard.

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing

of discrepant index test culture-based DST results

We identified two studies, both of which reported perfect sensitivity and specificity (95% CI): 100% (85% to 100%) and 100% (97% to 100%) for Ajbani 2012, and 100% (92% to 100%) and 100% (98% to 100%) for Barnard 2012, respectively.

#### **III. XDR-TB** detection

A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRs/ using culture-based DST as a reference standard

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

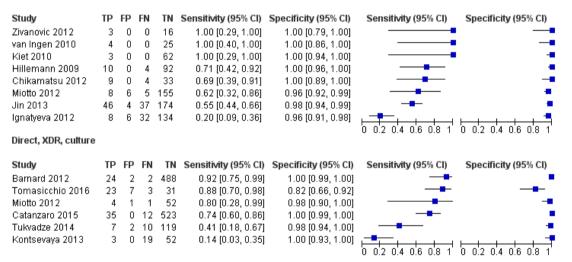
Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

# 1. Indirect testing

Eight studies (880 participants, 173 (19.7%) confirmed cases of XDR-TB) evaluated MTBDRs/ version 1.0 by indirect testing for detection of XDR-TB, (Figure 12). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 20% to 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 96% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 70.9% (42.9% to 88.8%) and 98.8% (96.1% to 99.6%).

Figure 12. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for the detection of XDR-TB, the test performed indirectly and directly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Indirect, XDR, culture



### 2. Direct testing

Six studies (1420 participants, 143 (10.1%) confirmed cases of XDR-TB) evaluated MTBDRs/ version 1.0 by direct testing for detection of XDR-TB, (Figure 12). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 14% to 92% and specificity estimates ranged from 82% to 100%. The pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI ) were 69.4% (38.8% to 89.0%) and 99.4% (95.0% to 99.3%).

#### 3. Comparison of indirect versus direct testing

# (a) Diagnostic accuracy

Based on analysis of all data, there was no evidence of a statistically significant difference in MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 accuracy for XDR-TB between indirect and direct testing when using culture-based DST as a reference standard (P values for differences in sensitivity and specificity of 0.916 and 0.387, respectively) (Table 4). Direct within-study comparisons were not possible because no studies performed MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 testing on specimens and isolates from the same patients.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

## (b) Indeterminate rates

For indirect testing for XDR-TB, of the six studies that reported version 1.0 results, one (0.2%) of 554 was indeterminate (one culture DST sensitive). For direct testing on a smear-positive specimen, of seven studies that reported indeterminate MTBDRs/ results, 224 (13.5%) of 1665 results were indeterminate (27 culture-DST resistant, 186 culture-DST susceptible, and 11 of unknown phenotypic culture status). The indeterminate rates for direct testing for each smear-grade (smear-negative, scanty, 1+, 2+, 3+) were 81/183 (44.2%), 39/186 (21.0%), 53/225 (23.5%), 33/301 (11.0%), and 82/177 (46.3%).

#### **B.** Investigations of heterogeneity

#### 1. Indirect testing

### (a) Drugs used in the culture-based DST

One of the eight studies that performed indirect testing for XDR-TB and used culture-based DST as a reference standard used ofloxacin and kanamycin (Kiet 2010). Two studies used ofloxacin, amikacin, and capreomycin (Hillemann 2009; Zivanovic 2012). One study used ofloxacin, amikacin, and kanamycin (Miotto 2012). One study used levofloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Chikamatsu 2012). One study used ofloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Ignatyeva 2012). One study used ofloxacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Jin 2013). One study used moxifloxacin, amikacin, and ofloxacin (van Ingen 2010).

As all but two studies used a different combination of drugs, we did not compare test performance according to drugs used in the culture-based DST.

### (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Ofloxacin: two studies in this category used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for ofloxacin (Ignatyeva 2012; Miotto 2012), and two did not (Jin 2013; Kiet 2010). Two studies used two different types of culture but only used the WHOrecommended critical concentration of ofloxacin for one type of culture (Hillemann 2009; Zivanovic 2012).

Moxifloxacin: van Ingen 2010 used moxifloxacin but did not use the WHO-recommended critical concentration.

Levofloxacin: for the study that used levofloxacin (Chikamatsu 2012), the WHO does not recommend a critical concentration for the type of culture used (Ogawa culture).

Amikacin: for the six studies that used amikacin, two used the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Ignatyeva 2012; Miotto 2012), one did not report the concentration used ( Chikamatsu 2012), and one used a type of culture-based testing (Middlebrook 7H10 media) for which the WHO did not specify a recommended critical concentration (van Ingen 2010). Two studies used two types of culture medium, one of which was done at a recommended concentration and the other not (Hillemann 2009;Zivanovic 2012).

Kanamycin: of the five studies that used kanamycin, four did not use the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Ignatyeva 2012; Jin 2013; Kiet 2010; Miotto 2012), and one did not report the concentration used (Chikamatsu 2012).

Capreomycin: of the seven studies that used capreomycin, four used the WHO-recommended critical concentration (Hillemann 2009 for both culture types; Ignatyeva 2012; Miotto 2012; Zivanovic 2012 for both culture types), whereas one study did not (van Ingen 2010); and two studies did not report the concentration used (Chikamatsu 2012; Jin 2013).

We did not compare MTBDRsl version 1.0 accuracy according to drug concentrations used in the culture-based DST because there were few studies that used the same drugs and the same critical concentrations.

### (c) Type of reference standard

We present MTBDRs/version 1.0 accuracy estimates for detection of XDR-TB against different reference standards in Table 6 and Figure 13.

Figure 13. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB), the test performed indirectly against three different reference standards. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

#### Indirect, XDR, culture TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Study Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) 1.00 [0.29, 1.00] 1.00 (0.79, 1.00) Zivanovic 2012 Π Π 16 3 van Ingen 2010 25 1.00 [0.40, 1.00] 1.00 [0.86, 1.00] 4 0 0 Kiet 2010 3 Π Π 1.00 [0.29, 1.00] 1.00 [0.94, 1.00] 62 Hillemann 2009 10 0 92 0.71 [0.42, 0.92] 1.00 [0.96, 1.00] 4 Chikamatsu 2012 Π 0.69 [0.39, 0.91] 1.00 [0.89, 1.00] 9 4 33 Miotto 2012 8 6 5 155 0.62 [0.32, 0.86] 0.96 [0.92, 0.99] 0.98 [0.94, 0.99] .lin 2013 46 4 37 174 0.55 [0.44, 0.66] Ignatyeva 2012 6 32 134 0.20 [0.09, 0.36] 0.96 [0.91, 0.98] 8 0.4 0.6 0.8 0 0.2 1 0.4 0.6 0'8 Indirect, XDR, sequencing TP FP FN Sensitivity (95% CI) Study TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Surcouf 2011 0 0 88 1.00 [0.03, 1.00] 1.00 [0.96, 1.00] 1 Miotto 2012 12 2 0 160 1.00 [0.74, 1.00] 0.99 [0.96, 1.00] Jin 2013 40 10 0 211 1.00 [0.91, 1.00] 0.95 [0.92, 0.98] Hillemann 2009 14 0 0 92 1.00 [0.77, 1.00] 1.00 [0.96, 1.00] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 n'2 ก่4 ก่6 ก่8 Indirect, XDR, sequencing and culture TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Study Miotto 2012 12 2 5 155 0.71 [0.44, 0.90] 0.99 [0.95, 1.00] 0.99 [0.96, 1.00] Jin 2013 48 2 37 174 0.56 [0.45, 0.67] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

# Reference standard is sequencing

For individual studies (four studies, 630 participants), MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity estimates in all four studies were 100% and specificity estimates ranged from 95% to 100%. We restricted the meta-analysis to comparative studies (three studies, 541 participants). Using a fixed-effect model, the pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 100% (94.6% to 100.0%) and 97.9% (96.3% to 98.8%).

Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates)

We identified two studies with 435 participants. MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity and specificity estimates (95% CI) were 56% (45% to 67%) and 99% (96% to 100%) for Jin 2013, and 71% (44% to 90%) and 99% (95% to 100%) for Miotto 2012. We did not perform a meta-analysis.

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant index test-culture-based DST results

No studies performed indirect MTBDRsl version 1.0 testing for XDR-TB and used culture-based DST and sequencing for discrepant results as a reference standard.

### 2. Direct testing

#### (a) Drugs used in the culture-based DST

Two of the six studies that performed direct testing for XDR-TB and used culture-based DST as a reference standard used ofloxacin and amikacin (Barnard 2012; Tomasicchio 2016). Two studies used ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013). One study used ofloxacin, amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Miotto 2012). One study used ofloxacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin (Tukvadze 2014).

As all but two studies used a different combination of drugs, we did not compare test performance according to drugs used in the culture-based DST.

### (b) Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Ofloxacin: five studies in this category used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for ofloxacin (Barnard 2012; Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Tomasicchio 2016), whereas one did not (Tukyadze 2014).

Moxifloxacin: neither study used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for moxifloxacin (Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013).

Amikacin: four studies in this category used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for amikacin (Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Tomasicchio 2016), whereas on study did not (Barnard 2012).

Kanamycin: two studies used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for kanamycin (Catanzaro 2015; Tukvadze 2014), whereas two studies did not (Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012).

Capreomycin: all four studies in this category used the WHOrecommended critical concentration for capreomycin (Catanzaro 2015; Kontsevaya 2013; Miotto 2012; Tukvadze 2014).

We did not compare test accuracy according to drug concentrations used in the culture-based DST because there were few studies using the same drugs and the same critical concentrations.

# (c) Type of reference standard

Reference standard is sequencing

No studies performed direct MTBDRs/ version 1.0 testing for XDR-TB and used sequencing as a reference standard. Reference standard is culture-based DST and sequencing (i.e. both investigations performed on all isolates) No studies performed direct MTBDRsl version 1.0 testing and used both culture-based DST and sequencing (performed on all isolates) as a reference standard.

Reference standard is culture-based DST followed by sequencing of discrepant index test-culture-based DST results

We identified two studies that used culture-based DST and performed sequencing only on discrepant results (Barnard 2012; Miotto 2012). These studies both reported sensitivities of 92% and specificities of 100%.

#### Sensitivity analyses

We have presented the MTBDRs/ version 1.0 sensitivity analyses (using culture-based DST as the reference standard) for the FQs (Table 7) and the SLIDs (Table 8). The sensitivity analyses made no difference to any of the findings.

### MTBDRsl version 2.0

#### I. Fluoroquinolone resistance detection

# A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRsl using culture-based DST as a reference standard

# 1. Indirect testing

By indirect testing, MTBDRs/ version 2.0 sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 84% (73% to 91%) and 100% (98% to 100%) (Tagliani 2015; Figure 14).

Figure 14. Forest plots of MTBDRsl version 2.0 sensitivity and specificity for the detection of resistance to the fluoroquinolones (FQs) and second-line injectable drugs (SLIDs) and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB), the test performed indirectly and directly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (Cls) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line).

V2, Indirect, FQ, culture

Study TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Tagliani 2015 0 12 155 0.84 [0.73, 0.91] 1.00 [0.98, 1.00] 61 V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Study Tagliani 2015 29 3 1 122 0.97 [0.83, 1.00] 0.98 [0.93, 1.00] V2, Indirect, SLID, culture Study TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Tagliani 2015 127 8 20 73 0.86 [0.80, 0.91] 0.90 [0.81, 0.96] V2, Direct, SLID, smear positive TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Study Specificity (95% CI) Tagliani 2015 25 13 3 123 0.89 [0.72, 0.98] 0.90 [0.84, 0.95] V2, Indirect, XDR, culture Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Study TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Tagliani 2015 37 9 174 0.80 [0.66, 0.91] 0.96 [0.92, 0.98] 8 V2, Direct, XDR, smear positive Study TP FP FN TN Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Tagliani 2015 11 4 3 146 0.79 [0.49, 0.95] 0.97 [0.93, 0.99] 

# 2. Direct testing

By direct testing, MTBDRsl version 2.0 sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 97% (83% to 100%) and 98% (93% to 100%) on a smear-positive specimen and 80% (28% to 99%) and 100% (40% to 100%) on a smear-negative specimen (Tagliani 2015; Figure 15).

Figure 15. Forest plots of MTBDRsl version 2.0 sensitivity and specificity for the detection of resistance to the fluoroquinolones (FQs) and second-line injectable drugs (SLIDs) and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB), the test performed directly on smear-positive and smear-negative specimens against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (Cls) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line).

#### V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive

Study Tagliani 2015 V2, Direct, FQ, s	TP 29 mea	3	1	122	2, ,	Specificity (95% Cl) 0.98 (0.93, 1.00)	<u> </u>	Specificity (95% CI)
Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tagliani 2015	4	0	1	4	0.80 [0.28, 0.99]	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]		
V2, Direct, SLID	, sm	ear p	osit	ive				
Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	2, ,	
Tagliani 2015	25	13	3	123	0.89 [0.72, 0.98]	0.90 [0.84, 0.95]		
V2, Direct, SLID	, sm	ear r	nega	tive				
Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tagliani 2015	4	0	1	4	0.80 [0.28, 0.99]	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]		
V2, Direct, XDR, smear positive								
Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tagliani 2015	11	4	3	146	0.79 [0.49, 0.95]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		
V2, Direct, XDR,	V2, Direct, XDR, smear negative							
-	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)		Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tagliani 2015	1	0	1	7	0.50 [0.01, 0.99]	1.00 [0.59, 1.00]	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

#### 3. Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Ofloxacin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration.

Moxifloxacin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration for low-level moxifloxacin resistance. Levofloxacin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration.

## 4. Indeterminate rates

For both indirect and direct testing for culture-confirmed resistance to FQs, Tagliani 2015 reported zero indeterminate results.

## II. SLID resistance detection

A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRsl using culture-based DST as a reference standard

## 1. Indirect testing

For MTBDRsl version 2.0 performed by indirect testing, sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 86% (80% to 91%) and 90% (81% to 96%) (Figure 14; Tagliani 2015).

## 2. Direct testing

By direct testing, sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 89% (72% to 98%) and 90% (84% to 95%) on a smear-positive specimen and 80% (28% to 99%) and 100% (40% to 100%) on a smear-negative specimen (Figure 15; Tagliani 2015).

#### 3. Drug concentration used in culture-based DST

Amikacin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of amikacin.

Kanamycin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of kanamycin.

Capreomycin: Tagliani 2015 used the WHO-recommended critical concentration of capreomycin.

## 4. Indeterminate rates

For both indirect and direct testing for culture-confirmed resistance to SLIDs, Tagliani 2015 reported zero indeterminate results.

### **III. XDR-TB** detection

# A. Estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRsl using culture-based DST as a reference standard

## 1. Indirect testing

For MTBDRsl version 2.0 performed by indirect testing, sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 80% (66% to 91%) and 96% (82% to 98%) (Figure 14; Tagliani 2015).

#### 2. Direct testing

By direct testing, sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 79% (49% to 95%) and 97% (93% to 99%) on a smear-positive specimen and 50% (1% to 99%) and 100% (59% to 100%) on a smear-negative specimen (Figure 15; Tagliani 2015).

## 3. Indeterminate rates

Tagliani 2015 reported zero indeterminate results for both indirect and direct testing for XDR-TB.

#### Comparison of the accuracy of version 1.0 and 2.0

As we identified only one study that evaluated MTBDR*sl* version 2.0, we could not compare the accuracy of MTBDR*sl* version 1.0 and 2.0.

#### Other analyses

We did not identify any reports on intra-reader variability. One study described inter-reader variability and reported high concordance > 95% (Ignatyeva 2012).

Regarding patient outcomes, only four studies described the effect of MTBDRs/ on time-to-diagnosis. Lopez-Roa 2012 reported the test to have a time-to-diagnosis of eight hours, compared to DST using the agar proportion method (21 days) or the MGIT 960 method (eight days). Said 2012 stated that MTBDRs/ had a median time-to-diagnosis of two days, compared to 11 days for the agar proportion method. Tukvadze 2014 noted a median time-todiagnosis using MTBDRs/ of 10 days, versus 70 to 104 days for culture-based DST. Barnard 2012 reported MTBDRs/ to have a median turn-around-time of one day (after the diagnosis of firstline resistance), whereas the median turn-around-time for phenotypic culture-based DST was 31 days.

## Summary of findings

Participants: patients with rifampicin-resistant or MDR-TB

Prior testing: patients who received MTBDRs/ testing may have first received smear microscopy, Xpert® MTB/RIF or other nucleic acid amplification test, and culture to

diagnose TB and Xpert® MTB/RIF, MTBDR plus version 2.0 or an alternative line-probe assay to detect first-line drug resistance

Role: The role of MTBDRs/ would be as the initial test, replacing culture-based drug susceptibility testing, for detecting second-line drug resistance

Settings: intermediate or central level laboratories

Index (new) test: MTBDRs/version 1.0.\* The test was performed by direct testing on smear-positive specimens

Reference standard: culture-based drug susceptibility testing

Studies: mainly cross-sectional studies

Limitations: most included studies did not consistently use the World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended concentrations for drugs in the culture-based reference standard

Pooled sensitivity (95% Cl): 86.2% (74.6% to 93.0%)

Pooled specificity (95% Cl): 98.6% (96.9% to 99.4%)

Test result	Number of results per	1000 patients tested (95%	% CI)	Number of participants Quality of the evidence (G		
	Prevalence of 5%	Prevalence of 10%	Prevalence of 15%			
<b>True positives</b> (patients correctly diag- nosed with FQ resistance)	43 (37 to 47)	86 (75 to 93)	129 (112 to 140)	519 (9)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \bigcirc^{1,2,3,4}$ moderate	
<b>False negatives</b> (patients incorrectly classi- fied as not having FQ resis- tance)	7 (3 to 13)	14 (7 to 25)	21 (10 to 38)			
<b>True negatives</b> (patients correctly classi- fied as not having FQ resis- tance)	937 (921 to 944)	887 (872 to 895)	838 (824 to 845)	1252 (9)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus^{1,2,3}$ high	

False positives (patients incorrectly clas sified as having FQ resis tance)		13 (5 to 28)	12 (5 to 26)		
tions, Assessment, Deve drug-resistant TB. By indirect testing, MTBDRs *This systematic review m considered the findings in t <sup>1</sup> Eight studies used a cross <sup>2</sup> We used QUADAS-2 to ass test was blinded to results of was not reported. Several s from the concentrations reo downgrade. <sup>3</sup> We considered indirectnes downgrade. <sup>4</sup> For individual studies, ser	lopment and Evaluation / sensitivity and specific vainly evaluated MTBDF his review to be applica -sectional study design sess risk of bias. All study of the reference standar studies used critical co commended by the WHC as (applicability) from t insitivity estimates rang patients. However, we	; SLID: second-line inject ity (95% Cl) were 85.6% By version 1.0, which h ble to the current version and one study used a ca dies used consecutive s id and in two studies info ncentrations for the cul . This may have lowered he perspective of diagn ed from 33% to 100%.		B: extensively to 99.5%). rsion 2.0. We er of the index ence standard that differed ed. We did not n. We did not ensitivity only	

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

36

Reference standard: culture Studies: cross-sectional stu Limitations: most included standard Pooled sensitivity (95% Cl): Pooled specificity (95% Cl): Test result	dies studies did not consist 87.0% (38.1% to 98.6%) 99.5% (93.6% to 100.0%	ently use the World Healt		D)-recommended concentration	ns for drugs in the culture-based ref Quality of the evidence (GRAD
	Prevalence of 5%	Prevalence of 10%	Prevalence of 15%	(studies)	
<b>True positives</b> (patients correctly diag- nosed with SLID resistance)	44 (19 to 49)	87 (38 to 99)	131 (57 to 148)	348 (8)	$ \bigoplus \bigoplus \bigcirc \bigcirc^{1,2,3,4} \\ low $
False negatives (patients incorrectly classi- fied as not having SLID re- sistance)	6 (1 to 31)	13 (1 to 62)	19 (2 to 93)	_	
True negatives (patients correctly classi- fied as not having SLID re- sistance)	945 (889 to 950)	896 (842 to 900)	846 (796 to 850)	8 (1291)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \bigcirc^{1,2}$ moderate
False positives	5 (0 to 61)	4 (0 to 58)	4 (0 to 54)	-	

False positives (patients incorrectly classi-fied as having SLID resis-

tance)

37

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; DST: drug susceptibility testing; FQ: fluoroquinolone; GRADE: Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB.

By indirect testing, MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity (95% Cl) were 76.5% (63.3% to 86.0%) and 99.1% (97.3% to 99.7%).

\*This systematic review mainly evaluated MTBDRs/ version 1.0, which has recently been replaced with version 2.0. We considered the findings in this review to be applicable to the current version of the test.

<sup>1</sup>We used QUADAS-2 to assess risk of bias. All studies used consecutive or random sampling. In six studies, the reader of the index test was blinded to results of the reference standard in two studies information about blinding to the reference standard was not reported. Fifty per cent of the studies used critical concentrations for the culture-based DST reference standard that differed from the concentrations recommended by the WHO. We downgraded one level.

<sup>2</sup>We considered indirectness (applicability) from the perspective of diagnostic accuracy and had low concern. We did not downgrade.

<sup>3</sup>For individual studies, sensitivity estimates ranged from 9% to 100%. We thought heterogeneity could be explained in part by the use of different drugs, critical concentrations, and types of culture media in the reference standard and likely presence of *eis* mutations in patients in Eastern Europe. We did not downgrade for inconsistency and considered this in the context of other factors, in particular imprecision.

<sup>4</sup>The wide CI around true positives and false negatives may lead to different decisions depending on which confidence limits are assumed. We downgraded one level.

berculo tic Revi		Prevalence of 1%	Prevalence of 5%	Prevalence of 10%			
ine anti-tube of Systematic	Test result	Number of results per 10	000 patients tested (95	5% CI)	Number of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	
to second-li Database o	Pooled sensitivity (95% Cl): Pooled specificity (95% Cl)	· · · ·					
	Limitations: most included studies did not consistently use the World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended concentrations for drugs in the culture-based reference standard						
stance chrane	Studies: cross-sectional stu		ntly use the World Hea	Ith Organization (WH	O)-recommended concentratio	ons for drugs in the culture-based reference	
Constraints	Reference standard: culture	• • •	testing				
y for thors	Index (new) test: MTBDRsl v	version 1.0.* The test was		sting on smear-positiv	e specimens		
assay Auth on.	Settings: intermediate or ce		replacing culture-based	a drug susceptibility t	esting, for detecting second-in	le drug lesistance	
MTBDR <i>sl</i> 2016 The ollaboratic	Prior testing: patients who received MTBDRs/ testing may have first received smear microscopy, Xpert® MTB/RIF or other nucleic acid amplification test, and culture to diagnose TB and Xpert® MTB/RIF, MTBDRplus version 2.0 or an alternative line-probe assay to detect first-line drug resistance Role: The role of MTBDRs/ would be as the initial test, replacing culture-based drug susceptibility testing, for detecting second-line drug resistance						
ype <sup>®</sup> MTBI ght © 2016 ine Collabo	Participants: patients with r	•		ed smear microscopy	√ Xpert® MTB/BIF or other n	ucleic acid amplification test, and culture to	
두 딸 준							

Test result	Number of results per	1000 patients tested (95	% CI)	Number of participants Quality of the evidence (C(studies)	
	Prevalence of 1%	Prevalence of 5%	Prevalence of 10%	-	
True positives (patients correctly diag- nosed with XDR-TB)	7 (4 to 9)	35 (19 to 45)	69 (39 to 89)	143 (6)	$ \bigoplus \bigcirc \bigcirc^{1,2,3,4} \\ low$
False negatives (patients incorrectly classi- fied as not having XDR-TB)	3 (1 to 6)	15 (5 to 31)	31 (11 to 61)		
<b>True negatives</b> (patients correctly classi- fied as not having XDR-TB)	980 (941 to 983)	941 (903 to 943)	891 (855 to 894)	1277 (6)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \bigcirc^{1,2}$ moderate
False positives (patients incorrectly classi- fied as having XDR-TB)	10 (7 to 49)	9 (7 to 47)	9 (6 to 45)		

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; DST: drug susceptibility testing; FQ: fluoroquinolone; GRADE: Grading of Recommen-dations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; WHO: World Health Organization; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB.

By indirect testing, MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 70.9% (42.9% to 88.7%) and 98.8% (96.1% to 99.6%). \*This systematic review mainly evaluated MTBDRs/ version 1.0, which has recently been replaced with version 2.0. We considered the findings in this review to be applicable to the current version of the test.

<sup>1</sup>We used QUADAS-2 to assess risk of bias. All studies used consecutive sampling. In four studies, the reader of the test was blinded to results of the reference standard and in two studies information about blinding was not reported. Most studies used critical concentrations for the phenotypic culture-based DST reference standard that differed from the concentrations recommended by the WHO. We downgraded the evidence by one level.

<sup>2</sup>We considered indirectness (applicability) from the perspective of diagnostic accuracy and had low concern. We did not downgrade.

<sup>3</sup>For individual studies, sensitivity estimates ranged from 14% to 92%. We thought heterogeneity could be explained in part by the use of different drugs, critical concentrations, and types of culture media in the reference standard and likely presence of *eis* mutations in patients in Eastern Europe. We did not downgrade for inconsistency and considered this in the context of other factors, in particular imprecision.

<sup>4</sup>The wide CI for true positives and false negatives may lead to different decisions depending on which confidence limits are assumed. We downgraded one level.

## DISCUSSION

This updated systematic review summarizes the current literature and includes 27 studies and integrates six new studies: five new studies for MTBDRs/ version 1.0 identified since the original Cochrane review (Theron 2014), and one study for MTBDRs/ version 2.0. For MTBDRs/ version 1.0, the findings in this updated review are consistent with those reported in the previous version of the review. We have presented the average sensitivities and specificities of MTBDRs/ version 1.0 for detection of resistance to fluoroquinolones (FQs) and second-line injectable drugs (SLIDs) and for extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB) in the 'Summary of findings' tables (Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3) and Table 4 Table 5, and Table 6

We found that, when we compared MTBDRs/version 1.0 accuracy according to whether the test was performed directly or indirectly, the sensitivities were similar for FQ resistance and SLID resistance. When used indirectly on a culture isolate, MTBDRsl had higher pooled sensitivity for detection of FQ resistance (85.6%) than for detection of SLID resistance (76.5%). When used directly on a smear-positive specimen, MTBDRsl had similar pooled sensitivity for FQ resistance (86.2%) and SLID resistance (87.0%); however the pooled sensitivity for SLID resistance was imprecise (95% confidence interval (CI) 38.1% to 98.8%). When SLID resistance was analysed for individual drugs, the pooled sensitivity (direct testing) was highest for amikacin (92.0%). For detection of XDR-TB the pooled sensitivity of MTBDRsl was 70.9% by indirect testing and 69.4% by direct testing. For detection of resistance to FQs and SLIDs and XDR-TB by either indirect or direct testing, MTBDRsl pooled specificity was high (> 98%).

We compared the accuracy of MTBDRsl version 1.0 against different reference standards comprised of culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) (the traditional reference standard) or sequencing. We looked at MTBDRs/ version 1.0 accuracy against each type of reference standard alone or in combination (where all specimens received both culture-based DST and sequencing). When used indirectly on a culture isolate for detection of FQ resistance, MTBDRsl version 1.0 had higher pooled sensitivity against sequencing than against culture-based DST (99.3% versus 82.4%). This suggests that MTBDRsl is sensitive for detecting FQ resistance caused by mutations in gyrA (the only gene that is targeted by MTBDRsl for detection of FQ resistance). However, against culture-based DST, MTBDRsl sensitivity for FQ resistance was only 82.4% suggesting that just less than one in five cases may be caused by mutations outside of gyrA, such as in gyrB, a gene which is not targeted by MTBDRsl version 1.0. An alternative explanation is that the proportion of bacilli harbouring the mutation is below the threshold of detection by MTBDRs/ but not below the threshold of detection of the phenotypic test.

Similarly, we found higher pooled sensitivity for SLID resistance when MTBDRsl version 1.0 was evaluated against sequencing rather than culture-based DST (97.0% versus 74.6%). In this case, both sequencing and MTBDRsl only target the rrs gene for resistance to SLIDs. This approach can potentially miss mutations outside of this region that are responsible for SLID resistance. Using culture-based DST (sensitivity 74.6%), it appears that around one in four cases of SLID-resistant TB may be caused by mutations outside of rrs. The prevalence of these non-rrs mutations, which can occur in regions such as *tlyA*, *eis*, and *gidB* (Georghiou 2012), appears to be most pronounced for kanamycin given the reduced sensitivity (66.9%) of MTBDRsl for resistance to this drug compared to the other SLIDs (sensitivity of 84.9% and 79.5% for amikacin and capreomycin, respectively, MTBDRsl performed indirectly against culture-based DST). The sensitivity of MTBDRsl for SLID resistance, and in particular kanamycin resistance, is likely to vary according to the genetic background of M. tuberculosis strains, where some may have a greater frequency of resistancecausing mutations that fall outside of rrs and different levels of cross-resistance within the SLIDs. As in the case of the FQs, the mutation-harbouring bacilli may fall below the limit of detection of MTBDRsl.

We are aware of two systematic reviews of MTBDRsl (Feng 2013; WHO 2013). Feng 2013 (11 published studies) determined MTBDRsl sensitivity and specificity for resistance to second-line anti-TB drugs using a fixed-effect meta-analysis model, rather than fitting the bivariate random-effects model currently recommended. Accuracy estimates for resistance to kanamycin and capreomycin resistance were substantially lower than the ones we found. As in our review, WHO 2013 (11 published and seven unpublished studies) used a random-effects meta-analysis model and arrived at similar summary estimates. Our review included additional studies not included in these previous reviews. Key questions remain regarding test accuracy and potential sources of heterogeneity, including risk of bias, type of testing (indirect versus direct testing), and reference standard (for example, culturebased DST versus genetic sequencing). We addressed several of these questions in this review. Although we intended to investigate whether the observed test accuracy varied between studies according to HIV infection status, specimen condition (frozen versus fresh), specimen type (induced sputum or extrapulmonary specimen), the drug concentration used in culture-based DST (studies that used the World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended concentrations versus those that did not) or population (patients suspected of having MDR-TB or XDR-TB), there were unfortunately insufficient data to perform these additional analyses for each target condition. We were also unable to examine sources of heterogeneity for detection of XDR-TB due to insufficient data. We also had limited data to investigate the influence of smear grade on accuracy estimates.

## Summary of main results

The main results are presented in the 'Summary of findings' tables.

1. When performed indirectly on a culture isolate, MTBDRs*l* version 1.0 sensitivity for FQ resistance was 85.6% compared with 86.2% when performed directly on a smear-positive specimen; the specificities for indirect testing (98.5%) and direct testing (98.6%) were high.

2. When performed indirectly, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity for SLID resistance was 76.5% compared with 87.0% when performed directly on a smear-positive specimen; the specificities for indirect testing (99.1%) and direct testing (99.5%) were high.

3. When performed indirectly, MTBDRsl version 1.0 sensitivity for XDR-TB was 70.9% compared with 69.4% performed directly on a smear-positive specimen; the specificities for indirect testing (98.8%) and direct testing (98.0%) were high.

4. For MTBDRs*l* version 1.0, we found no evidence of a statistically significant difference in accuracy between indirect testing and direct testing on a smear-positive specimen for FQ resistance, SLID resistance, or XDR-TB.

5. We had insufficient data to estimate summary diagnostic accuracy of MTBDRs*l* version 2.0 (smear-positive or smear-negative specimens) or compare accuracy of the two versions.

# Application of the meta-analysis to a hypothetical cohort

In the 'Summary of findings' tables we have summarized the review findings for MTBDRsl version 1.0 by applying the results to a hypothetical cohort of 1000 individuals with rifampicin-resistant TB or MDR-TB thought to have resistance to a FQ, or SLID, or both (Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3). We have presented several scenarios, based on the prevalence of drug-resistant TB suggested by the WHO of 5%, 10%, and 15% for FQ and SLID resistance and 1%, 5%, and 10% for XDR-TB. We chose these thresholds based on the findings from global surveillance of second-line resistance among patients with rifampicin-resistance TB or MDR-TB from 75 countries (WHO 2015). The consequences of false positive (FP) results are likely patient anxiety, morbidity from additional testing, possible delays in further diagnostic evaluation, and prolonged and unnecessary treatment with drugs that may have lower bactericidal activity than second-line regimens and often have serious side effects. The consequences of false negative (FN) results are an increased risk of patient morbidity and mortality, and continued risk of community transmission of drug-resistant TB.

# MTBDRsl version 1.0, direct testing (smear-positive specimen) for fluoroquinolone resistance

By direct testing (smear-positive specimen), the test detected 86% of people with FQ resistance and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance. In a population of 1000 people, where

150 have FQ resistance, MTBDRs/will correctly identify 129 people with FQ resistance and miss 21 people. In this same population of 1000 people, where 850 people do not have FQ resistance, the test will correctly classify 838 people as not having FQ resistance and misclassify 12 people as having resistance.

# MTBDRsl version 1.0, direct testing (smear-positive specimen) for SLID resistance

By direct testing (smear-positive specimen), the test detected 87% of people with SLID resistance and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance. In a population of 1000 people, where 150 have SLID resistance, MTBDRs/ will correctly identify 131 people with SLID resistance and miss 19 people. In this same population of 1000 people, where 850 do not have SLID resistance, the test will correctly classify 846 people as not having SLID resistance.

# MTBDR*sl* version 1.0, direct testing (smear-positive specimen) for XDR-TB

By direct testing (smear-positive specimen), the test detected 69% of people with XDR-TB and rarely gave a positive result for people without resistance. In a population of 1000 people, where 100 have XDR-TB, MTBDRs*l* will correctly identify 69 people with XDR-TB and miss 31 people. In this same population of 1000 people, where 900 do not have XDR-TB, the test will correctly classify 891 people as not having SLID resistance and misclassify nine people as having resistance.

## Strengths and weaknesses of the review

The results of this review are based on strict and careful literature searches, study inclusion, and data extraction. The strength of this review is that it allows an assessment of different methods of testing (indirect versus direct) and different reference standards.

#### **Completeness of evidence**

This is a reasonably complete data set. We included any non-English studies we found from which we could obtain accuracy data. However, we acknowledge that we may have missed some studies despite the comprehensive search.

## Accuracy of the reference standards used

For our primary analysis, we used culture-based DST. This was the most frequently deployed reference standard in the included studies. Although considered to be the best reference standard for drug-resistant TB, culture-based DST is not 100% accurate for detection of drug resistance, in particular with respect to detection of second-line drug resistance. We also determined MTBDRs/ accuracy using sequencing (gene sequencing of loci known to be associated with drug resistance) and both sequencing and culture-based

DST as reference standards. Many TB experts consider sequencing to be the best available reference standard, provided it encompasses all the possible resistance-determining regions. In addition, we determined the accuracy of MTBDRs/ against a fourth reference standard, where sequencing was only performed as part of an analysis for culture-DST-MTBDRs/ discrepant results. However, in most cases we were unable to determine summary estimates due to the small number of studies and therefore were unable to compare MTBDRs/ accuracy estimates using this reference standard with those obtained using culture-based DST, or sequencing, or both, as the reference standard. MTBDRs/ accuracy was generally greater when measured against a reference standard that included genetic testing. However, such genetic testing was only limited to the genes the MTBDRs/ targeted and did not detect mutations outside of these genes that may cause phenotypic drug resistance.

# Quality and quality of reporting of the included studies

We judged that greater than 50% of studies had low risk of bias for the patient selection, index test, and flow and timing domains. We judged that only three studies (11%) had low risk of bias for the reference standard domain because these studies used the WHOrecommended critical concentrations for every drug in the culturebased DST reference standard whereas the other studies did not. Regarding applicability, we had low concern for all QUADAS-2 domains. In general, studies were fairly well reported, though we corresponded with almost all study authors for additional data and missing information. However, accuracy data for individual drugs and smear grades was not well reported and blinding was not reported in a minority of studies. We strongly encourage future studies to follow the recommendations in the Standards for Reporting Diagnostic Accuracy (STARD) statement to improve the quality of reporting (Bossuyt 2015).

## Interpretability of subgroup analyses

We investigated potential sources of heterogeneity in the different reference standards used and the individual drugs in the FQ and SLID drug classes. We performed statistical testing and provided P values where appropriate. Where data were sufficient, we derived accuracy estimates from comparative studies of test accuracy in which the same set of studies was used for each test evaluation. Where data from comparative accuracy studies were limited, we used all relevant data. For some subgroups (for example, people living with HIV), there were insufficient data to perform an analysis.

## Completeness and relevance of the review

There are now several commercially-available tests in addition to MTBDRs*l* for detection of resistance beyond MDR-TB. These include TB Resistance Module Fluoroquinolones/Ethambutol and

TB Resistance Module Kanamycin/Amikacin/Capreomycin/ Streptomycin (Autoimmun Diagnostika GmbH (AID) Strassberg); MolecuTech REBA MTB-FQ<sup>®</sup>, MolecuTech REBA MTB-KM<sup>®</sup>, and MolecuTech REBA MTB-XDR<sup>®</sup> (YD diagnostics, Seoul); and NiPro LiPA FQ (NiPro Co, Osaka). Our review is the most complete analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of the MTBDRs/ test to date.

#### Unpublished data

We did not include unpublished data.

## Applicability of findings to the review question

We had low concern about the applicability of the included studies to our review question as assessed by QUADAS-2. This review mainly evaluated MTBDRsl version 1.0 which has recently been replaced with version 2.0. We reasoned that with the addition of new probes targeting more resistance-causing mutations, the sensitivity of MTBDRsl version 2.0 would be expected to be the same or higher than that of MTBDRsl version 1.0 and the specificity to remain the same or decrease slightly because of the small likelihood that at least one of the probes may misprime (resulting in an increase in false-positive results). Therefore the findings of this review should be considered applicable to the test. However, it is important to note that this review assessed sensitivity and specificity in research settings. Although the patient characteristics and settings matched our review question in most cases, as studies were carried out under research conditions, it is possible that the accuracy of MTBDRsl may be lower in routine practice settings.

## AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

## Implications for practice

In people with rifampicin-resistant or multidrug-resistant tuberculosis, MTBDRs/performed on a culture isolate or smear-positive specimen may be useful in detecting second-line drug resistance. MTBDRs/performed on a smear-positive specimen correctly classified around six in seven people as having fluoroquinolone or SLID resistance, although the sensitivity estimates for SLID resistance varied. The test rarely gave a positive result for people without drug resistance. However, when second-line drug resistance is not detected (MTBDRs/ result is negative), conventional DST can still be used to evaluate patients for resistance to the fluoroquinolones or SLIDs.

An enhancement of MTBDRs/ version 2.0 in comparison to version 1.0 is that, according to the manufacturer, the test may be performed on a smear-negative specimen with high diagnostic accuracy, although we had insufficient data to investigate this.

## Implications for research

Future studies should evaluate MTBDRsl version 2.0 in particular on smear-negative specimens and in different laboratory settings and populations (for example, in HIV-positive people). Test accuracy should be determined and compared using strains from different geographical regions, as these are likely to have different frequencies of resistance-causing mutations that fall outside of the genes targeted by MTBDRsl (and therefore MTBDRsl will likely have different sensitivities for each drug class in these strains). Such future research should include as a reference standard sequencing that targets all known resistance-determining mutations and not just those detectable using MTBDRsl. Future molecular tests for FQ and SLID resistance should have more genetic targets than gyrA, gyrB, eis, and rrs. Studies are needed to determine inter-reader variability of the test. Although we recognize that WHO-recommended critical concentrations for individual drugs may change over time, researchers should consider incorporating these critical concentrations into their culture-based reference standards. Studies are also needed to assess the effect of MTBDRsl implementation on time-to-treatment, patient health outcomes, and costeffectiveness.

Development of the systematic review was in part made possible with financial support from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) administered by the World Health Organization (WHO) Global TB Programme and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. The review authors thank Dr Jon Deeks for guidance while drafting the protocol (Theron 2013). The editorial base of the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group is funded by UK aid from the UK Government for the benefit of developing countries (Grant: 5242). The views expressed in this review do not necessarily reflect UK government policy. GT is supported in part by the Wellcome Trust (WT099854MA) and a South African Medical Research Council Career Development Award (GT). MR is supported in part by the Effective Health Care Research Consortium, which is funded by UKaid from the UK Government Department for International Development (DFID). We are grateful to Vittoria Lutje, Information Specialist with the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group (CIDG), for help with the search strategy. Sarah Donegan provided statistical support to the original review. We thank Katrina Ramsey, Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, USA, for technical assistance. We thank all authors of the included studies for answering our questions and providing additional data. We thank Dr Yang Wu and Dr Tomomi Kitamura for their assistance with translations and Emma L Doughty, Warwick Medical School, for help with the glossary of genetic terms.

## A C K N O W L E D G E M E N T S

## REFERENCES

## References to studies included in this review

## Ajbani 2012 {published data only}

Ajbani K, Nikam C, Kazi M, Gray C, Boehme C, Balan K, et al. Evaluation of GenoType MTBDRs/ assay to detect drug resistance associated with fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides and ethambutol on clinical sediments. *PLoS One* 2012;7(11):e49433.

### Barnard 2012 {published data only}

Barnard M, Warren R, Gey Van Pittius N, van Helden P, Bosman M, Streicher E, et al. Genotype MTBDRsl line probe assay shortens time to diagnosis of extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in a high-throughput diagnostic laboratory. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2012;**186**(12):1298–305.

## Brossier 2010a {published data only}

Brossier F, Veziris N, Aubry A, Jarlier V, Sougakoff W. Detection by GenoType MTBDRsl test of complex mechanisms of resistance to second-line drugs and ethambutol in multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex isolates. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(5):1683-9.

#### Catanzaro 2015 {published data only}

Catanzaro A, Rodwell TC, Catanzaro DG, Garfein RS, Jackson RL, Seifert M, et al. Performance comparison

of three rapid tests for the diagnosis of drug-resistant tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(8):e0136861.

#### Chikamatsu 2012 {published data only}

Chikamatsu K, Aono A, Yamada H, Mitarai S. Evaluation of GenoType MTBDRs/ for testing resistance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates to fluoroquinolone, aminoglycoside, and ethambutol. *Kekkaku* [*Tuberculosis*] 2012;**87**(10):641-7.

#### Fan 2011 {published data only}

Fan QW, Guo J, Zhang HZ, Wu XY, Hu XN, Qian XQ, et al. The characteristics of drug resistant relevant genes in multidrug-resistant and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis by fast molecular assay. *Chinese Journal of Microbiology and Immunology* 2011;**31**(12):1133–7.

## Ferro 2013 {published data only}

Ferro B, García P, Nieto LM, van Soolingen D. Predictive value of molecular drug resistance testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates in Valle del Cauca, Colombia. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(7):2220–4.

## Hillemann 2009 {published data only}

Hillemann D, Rüsch-Gerdes S, Richter E. Feasibility of the GenoType MTBDRsl assay for fluoroquinolone, amikacin-capreomycin, and ethambutol resistance testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains and clinical specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2009;47(6):1767-72.

#### Huang 2011 {published data only}

Huang WL, Chi TL, Wu MH, Jou R. Performance assessment of the GenoType MTBDRsl test and DNA sequencing for detection of second-line and ethambutol drug resistance among patients infected with multidrugresistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(7):2502-8.

## Ignatyeva 2012 {published data only}

Ignatyeva O, Kontsevaya I, Kovalyov A, Balabanova Y, Nikolayevskyy V, Toit K, et al. Detection of resistance to second-line antituberculosis drugs by use of the genotype MTBDRsl assay: a multicenter evaluation and feasibility study. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012;**50**(5):1593–7.

## Jin 2013 {published data only}

Jin J, Shen Y, Fan X, Diao N, Wang F, Wang S, et al. Underestimation of the resistance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* to second-line drugs by the new GenoType MTBDRsl test. *The Journal of Molecular Diagnostics* 2013; **15**(1):44-50.

## Kambli 2015a {published data only}

Kambli P, Ajbani K, Sadani M, Nikam C, Shetty A, Udwadia Z, et al. Correlating Minimum Inhibitory Concentrations of ofloxacin and moxifloxacin with gyrA mutations using the genotype MTBDRsl assay. *Tuberculosis (Edinb)* 2015; **95**(2):137–41.

## Kambli 2015b {published data only}

Kambli P, Ajbani K, Nikam C, Khillari A, Shetty A, Udwadia Z, et al. Determination of MICs of levofloxacin for Mycobacterium tuberculosis with gyrA mutations. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015; **19**(10):1227–9.

## Kiet 2010 {published data only}

Kiet VS, Lan NT, An DD, Dung NH, Hoa DV, van Vinh Chau N, et al. Evaluation of the MTBDRsl test for detection of second-line-drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(8): 2934-9.

## Kontsevaya 2011 {published data only}

Kontsevaya I, Mironova S, Nikolayevskyy V, Balabanova Y, Mitchell S, Drobniewski F. Evaluation of two molecular assays for rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* resistance to fluoroquinolones in high-tuberculosis and -multidrug-resistance settings. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(8):2832-7.

## Kontsevaya 2013 {published data only}

Kontsevaya I, Ignatyeva O, Nikolayevskyy V, Balabanova Y, Kovalyov A, Kritsky A, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the genotype MTBDRsl assay for rapid diagnosis of extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in HIV-coinfected patients. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(1):243–8.

## Lacoma 2012 {published data only}

Lacoma A, García-Sierra N, Prat C, Maldonado J, Ruiz-Manzano J, Haba L, et al. GenoType MTBDRsl for molecular detection of second-line-drug and ethambutol resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains and clinical samples. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012;**50**(1):30-6.

#### Lopez-Roa 2012 {published data only}

López-Roa P, Ruiz-Serrano MJ, Alcalá L, García-Escribano Ráez N, García de Viedma D, Bouza E. Susceptibility testing to second-line drugs and ethambutol by GenoType MTBDRsl and Bactec MGIT 960 comparing with agar proportion method. *Tuberculosis* 2012;**92**(5):417-21.

## Miotto 2012 {published data only}

Miotto P, Cabibbe AM, Mantegani P, Borroni E, Fattorini L, Tortoli E, et al. GenoType MTBDRsl performance on clinical samples with diverse genetic background. *European Respiratory Journal* 2012;**40**(3):690–8.

## Said 2012 {published data only}

Said HM, Kock MM, Ismail NA, Baba K, Omar SV, Osman AG, et al. Evaluation of the GenoType® MTBDRsl assay for susceptibility testing of second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(1):104–9.

#### Simons 2015 {published data only}

Simons SO, van der Laan T, de Zwaan R, Kamst M, van Ingen J, Dekhuijzen PN, et al. Molecular drug susceptibility testing in the Netherlands: performance of the MTBDRplus and MTBDRsl assays. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(7):828–33.

## Surcouf 2011 {published data only}

Surcouf C, Heng S, Pierre-Audigier C, Cadet-Daniel V, Namouchi A, Murray A, et al. Molecular detection of fluoroquinolone-resistance in multi-drug resistant tuberculosis in Cambodia suggests low association with XDR phenotypes. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2011;**11**:255.

#### Tagliani 2015 {published data only}

Tagliani E, Cabibbe AM, Miotto P, Borroni E, Toro JC, Mansjö M, et al. Diagnostic performance of the new version (v2. 0) of GenoType MTBDRsl assay for detection of resistance to fluoroquinolones and second-line injectable drugs: a multicenter study. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2015;**53**(9):2961–9.

## Tomasicchio 2016 {published data only}

Tomasicchio M, Theron G, Pietersen E, Streicher E, Stanley-Josephs D, van Helden P, et al. The diagnostic accuracy of the MTBDRplus and MTBDRsl assays for drug-resistant TB detection when performed on sputum and culture isolates. *Scientific Reports* 2016;**6**:17850. [DOI: 10.1038/srep17850]

## Tukvadze 2014 {published data only}

Tukvadze N, Bablishvili N, Apsindzelashvili R, Blumberg HM, Kempker RR. Performance of the MTBDRsl assay in Georgia. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(2):233–9.

## van Ingen 2010 {published data only}

van Ingen J, Simons S, de Zwaan R, van der Laan T, Kamstvan Agterveld M, Boeree MJ, et al. Comparative study on genotypic and phenotypic second-line drug resistance testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex isolates. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(8):2749-53.

#### Zivanovic 2012 {published data only}

ž ivanović I, Vuković D, Dakić I, Stefanović G, Savi
č B. Detection of drug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains isolated in Serbia by the GenoType MTBDRsl assay. *Archives of Biological Sciences* 2012;64(4):1311–8.

## References to studies excluded from this review

#### Aubry 2014 {published data only}

Aubry A, Sougakoff W, Bodzongo P, Delcroix G, Armand S, Millot G, et al. First evaluation of drug-resistant mycobacterium tuberculosis clinical isolates from Congo revealed misdetection of fluoroquinolone resistance by line probe assay due to a double substitution T80A-A90G in GyrA. *PLoS One* 2014;9(4):e95083.

## Babamahmoodi 2014 {published data only}

Babamahmoodi F, Mahdavi MR, Jalali H, Talebi B, Roshan P, Mahdavi M. Evaluation of gene mutations involved in drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains derived from tuberculosis patients in Mazandaran, Iran. *International Journal of Molecular and Cellular Medicine* 2013;**3**(3):190–5.

## Bantouna 2011 {published data only}

Bantouna V, Kontos F, Gitti Z, Spandidos DA. Evaluation of the new GenoType MTBDRs1 (R) assay for rapid detection of resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates* at a low-incidence community. International Journal of Molecular Medicine. 2011; Vol. 28:S76.

#### Bergvala 2010 {published data only}

Bergvala L, Sengstakea S, Bachyiska E, Brankova N, Tankova K, Levterova V, et al. Evaluation of a new molecular test for the identification of drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* clinical isolates. *Problems of Infectious and Parasitic Diseases* 2010;**38**(2):27–30.

## Brossier 2010b {published data only}

Brossier F, Veziris N, Aubry A, Jarlier V, Sougakoff W. Detection by genotype MTBDRsl test of complex resistance mechanisms to second-line drugs and ethambutol in multidrug-resistant strains of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 20th European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ECCMID); 2010 April 10-13; Vienna. 2010; Vol. 16: S53–4.

## Choi 2010 {published data only}

Choi JH, Lee KW, Kang HR, Hwang YI, Jang S, Kim DG, et al. Clinical efficacy of direct DNA sequencing analysis on sputum specimens for early detection of drug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in a clinical setting. *Chest* 2010; **137**(2):393–400.

#### Fallico 2012 {published data only}

Fallico L, Peracchi M, Khalil S, Rassu M, Pascarella M, Manganelli R, et al. Molecular epidemiology and prevalence of mutations in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains from an Italian northeastern area. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 22nd European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases; 2012 Mar 31-Apr 3; London. 2012; Vol. 18:550.

#### Felkel 2013 {published data only}

Felkel M, Exner R, Schleucher R, Lay H, Autenrieth I, Kempf VA, et al. Evaluation Of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* drug susceptibility in clinical specimens from Nigeria using Genotype MTBDRplus and MTBDRsl assays. *European Journal of Microbiology and Immunology* 2013;**3**(4):252–7.

## Festoso 2011 {published data only}

Festoso I, Mantegani P, Miotto P, Cabibbe AM, Valente I, Borroni E, et al. Clinical evaluation of the GenoType MTBDRsl for the rapid diagnosis of second-line resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 21st ECCMID/27th ICC; 2011 May 7-10; Milan. 2011; Vol. 17:S592.

### Gkaravela 2012 {published data only}

Gkaravela L, Foka A, Athanassiou M, Lazarou N, Kontos F, Mollaki V, et al. The genetic diversity of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex in Azerbaijan by 24 MIRU-VNTR loci genotyping in association with susceptibility testing by conventional and molecular methods. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 22nd European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases; 2012 Mar 31-Apr 3; London. 2012; Vol. 18:829.

## Gomgnimbou 2015 {published data only}

Gomgnimbou M, Klotoe B, Molina B, Dominguez J, Refrégier G, Sola C. An "all-in-one" solution for simultaneous spoligotyping and drug resistance gene analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: TB-SPRINT and TB-SPRINT *plus. International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2015;4(Suppl 1):13–4.

## Iem 2013 {published data only}

Iem V, Somphavong S, Buisson Y, Steenkeste N, Breysse F, Chomarat M, et al. Resistance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* to antibiotics in Lao PDR: first multicentric study conducted in 3 hospitals. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**:275.

#### Jang 2011 {published data only}

Jang E, Hwang S, Ryoo S. Practical value of the Genotype MTBDRsl assay for XDR testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from clinical isolates. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. American Thoracic Society International Conference, ATS; 2011 May 13-18; Denver. 2011; Vol. 183:A1827.

## Karabela 2007 {published data only}

Karabela S, Nikolaou S, Kouseris I, Makrigiannis N, Kanavaki S. Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR TB) in Athens. International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents. 17th ECCMID/25th ICC: 2007 March 31-Apr 3; Munich. 2007; Vol. 29 (Suppl 2):S574.

#### Kaswa 2014 {published data only}

Kaswa MK, Aloni M, Nkuku L, Bakoko B, Lebeke R, Nzita A, et al. Pseudo-outbreak of pre-extensively drug-resistant (Pre-XDR) tuberculosis in Kinshasa: collateral damage caused by false detection of fluoroquinolone resistance by GenoType MTBDRsl. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2014;**52**(8):2876–80.

## Kontos 2011 {published data only}

Kontos F, Zande M, Mavromanolakis D, Bazigos S, Manidaki A, Gitti Z. Evaluation of the new GenoType MTBDRsl assay for rapid detection of resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates in a low-incidence community. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 21st ECCMID/27th ICC; 2011 May 7-10; Milan. 2011; Vol. 17:S587.

## Kontos 2012 {published data only}

Kontos F, Bobola M, Mollaki V, Karonis T, Souli M, Dimopoulos G, et al. Tuberculosis: molecular susceptibility testing reveals mixed infections with three strains. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 22nd European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases; 2012 Mar 31-Apr 3; London. 2012; Vol. 18:553–4.

## Lacoma 2015 {published data only}

Lacoma A, Molina-Moya B, Prat C, Pimkina E, Diaz J, Dudnyk A, et al. Pyrosequencing for rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis second-line drugs and ethambutol resistance. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2015;**83**(3):263–9.

## Lemus 2011 {published data only}

Lemus D, Alvarez Y, Díaz R, Valdés I, Echemendía M, Martin A, et al. Molecular confirmation of resistance to first- and second-line antituberculosis drugs using GenoType MTBDRplus and GenoType MTBDRsl assays. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 21st ECCMID/27th ICC; 2011 May 7-10; Milan. 2011; Vol. 17:S729.

## López-Roa 2010 {published data only}

López Roa P, Ruiz-Serrano MJ, García-Escribano N, García de Viedma D, Bouza E. Rapid testing of susceptibility of multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (MDRTB) to second-line drugs using GenoType MTBDRsl. Abstracts of the Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). 2010 Sept 12-15; Boston. 2010; Vol. 50.

#### Mindru 2013 {published data only}

Mindru R, Spînu V, Popa C, Botezatu E, Sp

a taru R. [Conventional and molecular diagnosis on a group of patients with TB-DR]. *Pneumologia (Bucharest, Romania)* 2013;63(3):168–73.

## Molina-Moya 2015 {published data only}

Molina-Moya B, Lacoma A, Prat C, Diaz J, Dudnyk A, Haba L, et al. AID TB resistance line probe assay for rapid detection of resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis in clinical samples. *The Journal of Infection* 2015;**70**(4):400–8.

## Niehaus 2015 {published data only}

Niehaus AJ, Mlisana K, Gandhi NR, Mathema B, Brust JC. High prevalence of inh A promoter mutations among patients with drug-resistant tuberculosis in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(9):e0135003.

## Orikiriza 2015 {published data only}

Orikiriza P, Tibenderana B, Siedner MJ, Mueller Y, Byarugaba F, Moore CC, et al. Low resistance to first and second line anti-tuberculosis drugs among treatment naive pulmonary tuberculosis patients in southwestern Uganda. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(2):e0118191.

#### Ouassa 2014 {published data only}

Ouassa T, Loukou T, Dotia A, Faye-Kette H. Molecular characterization of the resistance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* to second line drugs in Côte d'Ivoire. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research* 2014;**13**(5):727–30.

#### Singh 2013 {published data only}

Singh AK, Maurya AK, Kant S, Umrao J, Kushwaha RA, Nag VL, et al. Rapid detection of drug resistance and mutational patterns of extensively drug-resistant strains by a novel GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs*l* assay. *Journal of Postgraduate Medicine* 2013;**59**(3):179–85.

## Tessema 2012a {published data only}

Tessema B, Beer J, Emmrich F, Sack U, Rodloff AC. Analysis of gene mutations associated with isoniazid, rifampicin and ethambutol resistance among *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates from Ethiopia. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012;**12**:37.

## Tessema 2012b {published data only}

Tessema B, Beer J, Emmrich F, Sack U, Rodloff AC. First- and second-line anti-tuberculosis drug resistance in Northwest Ethiopia. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(6):805-11.

## Totten 2011 {published data only}

Totten S, May R, Heifets LB. Comparative study of two diagnostic tools for the rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex from smear positive respiratory specimens. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. American Thoracic Society International Conference, ATS; 2011 May 13-18; Denver. 2011; Vol. 183:A4889.

## Walker 2015 {published data only}

Walker TM, Kohl TA, Omar SV, Hedge J, Del Ojo Elias C, Bradley P, et al. Whole-genome sequencing for prediction of Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug susceptibility and resistance: a retrospective cohort study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2015;**15**(10):1193–202.

## Wedajo 2014 {published data only}

Wedajo W, Schön T, Bedru A, Kiros T, Hailu E, Mebrahtu T, et al. A 24-well plate assay for simultaneous testing of first and second line drugs against Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a high endemic setting. *BMC Research Notes* 2014;7:512.

#### Zhang 2011 {published data only}

Zhang L, Duo L, Lu X, Xie Y, Song X, Kang M, et al. Molecular epidemiology of multidrug-resistant (MDR) *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* revealed by GenoType MTBDR assays in southern China. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 21st ECCMID/27th ICC; 2011 May 7-10; Milan. 2011; Vol. 17:S599–600.

## Additional references

## Balshem 2011

Balshem H, Helfand M, Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Brozek J, Vist GE, et al. GRADE guidelines:
3. Rating the quality of evidence. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011;64:401–6.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

#### Basu 2007

Basu S, Andrews JR, Poolman EM, Gandhi NR, Shah NS, Moll A, et al. Prevention of nosocomial transmission of extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in rural South African district hospitals: an epidemiological modelling study. *The Lancet* 2007;**370**(9597):1500–7.

#### Basu 2009

Basu S, Friedland GH, Medlock J, Andrews JR, Shah NS, Gandhi NR, et al. Averting epidemics of extensively drugresistant tuberculosis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2009;**106**(18): 7672–7.

## Bossuyt 2015

Bossuyt PM, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, Gatsonis CA, Glasziou PP, Irwig L, et al. STARD 2015: an updated list of essential items for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies. *BMJ* 2015; **351**:h5527.

## Boyle 2015

Boyle D, Pai M. *Tuberculosis Diagnostics Technology and Market Landscape*. 4th Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization (acting as the host organization for the Secretariat of UNITAID), 2015.

## CSLI 2011

Woods GL, Brown-Elliott BA, Conville PS, Desmond EP, Hall GS, Lin G, et al. Susceptibility testing of mycobacteria, nocardia, and other aerobic actinomycetes: approvedstandard. *Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) document M24-A2.* 2nd Edition. Wayne: Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, 2011.

## Dowdy 2008

Dowdy DW, Chaisson RE, Maartens G, Corbett EL, Dorman SE. Impact of enhanced tuberculosis diagnosis in South Africa: a mathematical model of expanded culture and drug susceptibility testing. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2008;**105** (32):11293–8.

## Feng 2013

Feng Y, Liu S, Wang Q, Wang L, Tang S, Wang J, et al. Rapid diagnosis of drug resistance to fluoroquinolones, amikacin, capreomycin, kanamycin and ethambutol using genotype MTBDRsl assay: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2013;**8**(2):e55292.

## Georghiou 2012

Georghiou S, Magana M, Garfein RS, Catanzaro DG, Catanzaro A, Rodwell T. Evaluation of genetic mutations associated with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* resistance to amikacin, kanamycin and capreomycin: a systematic review. *PLoS One* 2012;7(3):e33275.

#### Gikalo 2012

Gikalo MB, Nosova EY, Krylova LY, Moroz AM. The role of eis mutations in the development of kanamycin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates from the Moscow region. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy 2012;**67**(9):2107–9.

## **GRADE 2013**

Schünemann H, Broż ek J, Guyatt G, Oxman A, editors. GRADE handbook for grading quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. Updated October 2013. Available from http://gdt.guidelinedevelopment.org/ central<sup>•</sup>prod/<sup>•</sup>design/client/handbook/handbook.html. The GRADE Working Group, (accessed 21 April 2016).

## GRADEpro GDT 2015 [Computer program]

McMaster University, (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc.). Available from gradepro.org. GRADEpro GDT: GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool [Software]. McMaster University, (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc.). Available from gradepro.org, 2015.

## Hain Life Sciences 2015

Hain Life Sciences. Rapid Diagnosis of Tuberculosis Brochure. http://hain-lifescience.de/uploadfiles/file/ produkte/mikrobiologie/mykobakterien/tb<sup>+</sup>eng.pdf (accessed 23 December 2015).

## Hain Life Sciences 2015a

Hain Life Sciences. GenoType MTBDRs/ version 2.0. Instructions for use. 2015.

#### Macaskill 2010

Macaskill P, Gatsonis C, Deeks JJ, Harbord RM, Takwoingi Y. Chapter 10: Analysing and presenting results In: Deeks JJ, Bossuyt PM, Gatsonis C (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy Version 1.0. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2010. Available from http://srdta.cochrane.org/.

## Menzies 1997

Menzies D. Effect of treatment on contagiousness of patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 1997;**18**(8):582–6.

## NIH 2015

National Institutes of Health, National Human Genome Research Institute. Talking glossary of genetic terms. http:/ /www.genome.gov/glossary/ (accessed 16 November 2015).

#### Orenstein 2009

Orenstein EW, Basu S, Shah NS, Andrews JR, Friedland GH, Moll AP, et al. Treatment outcomes among patients with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2009;**9**(3): 153–61.

#### Pietersen 2014

Pietersen E, Ignatius E, Streicher EM, Mastrapa B, Padanilam X, Pooran A, et al. Long-term outcomes of patients with extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in South Africa: a cohort study. *The Lancet* 2014;**383**(9924): 1230–9.

## Pooran 2013

Pooran A, Pieterson E, Davids M, Theron G, Dheda K. What is the cost of diagnosis and management of drug resistant tuberculosis in South Africa?. *PLoS One* 2013;**8** (1):e54587.

## Reitsma 2005

Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AW, Scholten RJ, Bossuyt PM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in

diagnostic reviews. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2005; **58**(10):982–90.

#### RevMan 2014 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochane Collaboration, 2014.

## Richter 2009

Richter E, Rüsch-Gerdes S, Hillemann D. Drugsusceptibility testing in TB: current status and future prospects. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2009;**3**(5): 497–510.

## Rigouts 2016

Rigouts L, Coeck N, Gumusboga M, de Rijk WB, Aung KJ, Hossain MA, et al. Specific gyrA gene mutations predict poor treatment outcome in MDR-TB. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2016;**71**(2):314–23.

## Sirgel 2012a

Sirgel FA, Warren RM, Streicher EM, Victor TC, van Helden PD, Böttger EC. gyrA mutations and phenotypic susceptibility levels to ofloxacin and moxifloxacin in clinical isolates of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012;**67**(5):1088-93.

## Sirgel 2012b

Sirgel FA, Tait M, Warren RM, Streicher EM, Böttger EC, van Helden PD, et al. Mutations in the rrs A1401G gene and phenotypic resistance to amikacin and capreomycin in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Microbial Drug Resistance* 2012; **18**(2):193-7.

## Stata 2015 [Computer program]

StataCorp. Stata Statistical Software. Version 14. College Station: StataCorp LP, 2015.

## Streicher 2011

Streicher EM, Müller B, Chihota V, Mlambo C, Tait M, Pillay M, et al. Emergence and treatment of multidrug resistant (MDR) and extensively drug-resistant (XDR) tuberculosis in South Africa. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2011;**12**(4):686–94.

## Takwoingi 2013

Takwoingi Y, Leeflang MM, Deeks JJ. Empirical evidence of the importance of comparative studies of diagnostic test accuracy. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2013;**158**(7):544–54.

#### Takwoingi 2015

Takwoingi Y, Guo B, Riley RD, Deeks JJ. Performance of methods for meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy with few studies or sparse data. Statistical Methods in Medical Research 2015 June 26 [Epub ahead of print]. [DOI: 10.1177/0962280215592269]

## Whiting 2011

Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2011;**155**(8):529–36.

#### WHO 2011

World Health Organization. Rapid implementation of the Xpert MTB/RIF diagnostic test. Technical and operational 'How-to'. Practical considerations, 2011. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/44593/1/ 9789241501569' eng.pdf (accessed 26 August 2016).

## WHO 2012

World Health Organization. Updated interim critical concentrations for first-line and second-line DST, 2012. http://stoptb.org/wg/gli/assets/documents/Updated%20critical%20concentration%20table 1st%20and%202nd%20line%20drugs. Geneva: World Health Organization, (accessed 27 June 2016).

## WHO 2013

World Health Organization. The use of molecular line probe assay for the detection of resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. Expert group meeting report 2013. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/78099/ 1/WHO<sup>-</sup>HTM<sup>-</sup>TB<sup>-</sup>2013.01.eng.pdf. Geneva: World Health Organization, (accessed 27 June 2016).

#### WHO 2014

World Health Organization. Definitions and reporting framework for tuberculosis - 2013 revision (updated December 2014). http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/ 10665/79199/1/9789241505345<sup>•</sup>eng.pdf. Geneva: World Health Organization, (accessed 27 June 2016).

## WHO 2015

World Health Organization. Global tuberculosis report 2015. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/191102/ 1/9789241565059 eng.pdf?ua=1. Geneva: World Health Organization, (accessed 27 June 2016).

## WHO 2016

World Health Organization. The use of molecular line probe assays for the detection of resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs, 2016. http://www.who.int/tb/ WHOPolicyStatementSLLPA.pdf. Geneva: World Health Organization, (accessed 27 June 2016).

## World Bank 2015

World Bank. World Bank list of economies (July 2015). http://www.worldbank.org (accessed 17 October 2015).

## Zhao 2012

Zhao Y, Xu SF, Wang LX, Chin DP, Wang SF, Jiang GL, et al. National survey of drug-resistant tuberculosis in China. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2012;**366**:2161–70.

## Ängeby 2012

Ängeby K, Jureen P, Kahlmeter G, Hoffner S, Schön T. Challenging a dogma: antimicrobial susceptibility testing breakpoints for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2012;**90**(9):693–8.

## References to other published versions of this review

## Theron 2013

Theron G, Peter J, Barnard M, Donegan S, Warren R, Steingart KR, et al. The GenoType® MTBDRsl test for

resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 8. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010705]

## Theron 2014

Theron G, Peter J, Richardson M, Barnard M, Donegan S, Warren R, et al. The diagnostic accuracy of the GenoType® MTBDRsl assay for the detection of resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010705.pub2]

\* Indicates the major publication for the study

## CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

## Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Ajbani 2012

Study characteristics						
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: India.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: hospital.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB) patients.</li> <li>Patients were smear-positive.</li> </ol>					
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, in design, analysis, or manuscript production.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: NALC-NaOH.</li> <li>Specimen condition: frozen.</li> <li>Duration of freezing: &lt; 1 year.</li> </ol>					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960) used for fluoroquinolone (FQ), second-line injectable drug (SLID).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL) and moxifloxacin (0.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1 μg/mL), capreomycin (2.5 μg/mL), and kanamycin (2.5 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes, with sequencing.</li> </ol>					
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes				
Comparative						
Notes	Also performed discrepant analy susceptibility testing (DST) and		sis, not all patients received both culture-based drug cing reference standards			
Methodological quality						
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection						
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					

## Ajbani 2012 (Continued)

Did the study avoid inappropri- Yes ate exclusions?

## **DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tests**

Were the index test results in- Yes terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it Yes pre-specified? Low **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** Is the reference standards likely Unclear to correctly classify the target condition? Were the reference standard re- Yes sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests? Low

Low

## **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Barnard 2012

Study characteristics					
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: South Africa.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients, confirmed rifampicin-monoresistant patients, confirmed isoniazid-monoresistant patients.</li> <li>Patients were smear-positive.</li> </ol>				
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, reduced price.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: NALC-NaOH.</li> <li>Specimen condition: fresh.</li> <li>Tested after storage at room temperature or refrigerated within 48 hours of collection.</li> </ol>				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; AP (agar proportion) method on 7H11) used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (4 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes, with sequencing.</li> </ol>				
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes			
Comparative					
Notes	<ol> <li>Reported performance on extrapulmonary tuberculosis specimens.</li> <li>Reported on the utility of the index test on specimens that were culture-contaminated (and hence could not receive a phenotypic DST).</li> <li>Reported on time-to-result.</li> <li>Also performed discrepant analysis; in this analysis, not all patients received both culture-based DST and genetic sequencing reference standards.</li> </ol>				
Methodological quality					
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection					
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				

Was a case-control design Yes avoided?

Did the study avoid inappropri- Yes ate exclusions?

## Barnard 2012 (Continued)

			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
Brossier 2010a			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Case-control design with unkno	wn mechanism	of enrolment of participants, prospective data col-

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

lection

## Brossier 2010a (Continued)

Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: France.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients, confirmed extensively drug resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB) patients, confirmed drug-susceptible TB patients.</li> </ol>					
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; agar proportion method on LJ (Lo wenstein-Jensen) and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (20 μg/mL), kanamycin (20 μg/mL), capreomycin (20 μg/mL).</li> <li>Genes sequenced for FQ: gyrA and gyrB.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for SLIDs: rrs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>					
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes					
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality						
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection						
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	No					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	No					
			High			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts					
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear					

If a threshold was used, was it Yes pre-specified?

## **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard**

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear	
		Low

Unclear

## **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Catanzaro 2015

Study characteristics		
Patient sampling	Prospective, cross-sectional study that enrolled consecutively	
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Manila, the Philippines; Mumbai, India; Chisinau, Moldova; and Port Elizabeth, South Africa.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: low- and middle-income.</li> <li>Type of lab: unknown.</li> <li>Type of patients: patients failing TB therapy or possible MDR-TB.</li> </ol>	
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> <li>The test was applied to pooled sputum specimens.</li> </ol>	

## Catanzaro 2015 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (MGIT (Mycobacteria Growth Indicator Tube) 960).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL) moxifloxacin (0.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1 μg/mL), kanamycin (2.5 μg/mL), capreomycin (2.5 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	The test was applied to pooled s	sputum specime	ens
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			High
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge	Yes		

## Catanzaro 2015 (Continued)

of the results of the index tests?		
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Chikamatsu 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with unknown mechanism of enrolment of participants, unknown direction of data collection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Japan.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: unknown.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; Ogawa solid culture for FQs, unclear for SLIDs) and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: levofloxacin (1 µg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (unknown concentration), kanamycin (unknown concentration), capreomycin (unknown concentration).</li> <li>Genes sequenced for FQ: gyrA.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for SLIDs: rrs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes
Comparative	
Notes	

## Methodological quality

## Chikamatsu 2012 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	No		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		

## Chikamatsu 2012 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the Yes analysis?

## Fan 2011

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with enrolment of participants by convenience, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: China.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: research.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients and confirmed XDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL), moxifloxacin (0.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	l: yes	
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tests			

## Fan 2011 (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
Ferro 2013			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with rand	om enrolment	of participants, prospective data collection

Patient characteristics and set- 1. Country of origin: Colombia. 2. World Bank classification of country: middle. ting 3. Type of lab: reference. 4. Type of patients: confirmed drug-susceptible TB patients, MDR-TB patients, MDR-TB patients with some known second-line resistance and XDR-TB patients.

## Ferro 2013 (Continued)

Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, donation of test.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture-based DST (solid, 7H10).</li> <li>FQ drugs: moxifloxacin 2 μg/mL.</li> <li>SLIDS: amikacin 5 μg/mL, kanamycin 5 μg/mL.</li> <li>No XDR-TB information reported.</li> <li>There was no discrepant analysis.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Not all participants were accour	nted for in the a	nalyses. Uninterpretable results reported: yes
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		

## Ferro 2013 (Continued)

Were the reference standard re- Unclear sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?

Low

## **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Unclear	

## Hillemann 2009

Study	chara	cteristics
Oluay	cinara	ctcr15trc5

Patient sampling	Case-control design with the consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection for clinical specimens, retrospective for culture isolates
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Germany.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed XDR-TB patients, confirmed drug-susceptible TB patients.</li> <li>The specimens tested were smear positive and smear negative.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, donation of tests.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct and indirect.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: NALC-NaOH.</li> <li>Specimen condition: frozen.</li> <li>Duration of freezing: &gt; 1 year.</li> </ol>
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid and solid; MGIT 960 and LJ) and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 µg/mL for MGIT and LJ).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin 1 µg/mL for MGIT and 40.0 µg/mL for LJ; capreomycin 2.5 µg/mL for MGIT and 40.0 µg/mL for LJ.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for FQ: gyrA.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for SLIDs: rrs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>

## Hillemann 2009 (Continued)

Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	No		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			High
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tests		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5		

## Hillemann 2009 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Huang 2011

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: China.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; 7H11 and liquid: MGIT 960) and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs (for 7H11): amikacin (6 μg/mL), kanamycin (6 μg/mL) and capreomycin (10 μg/mL).</li> <li>Genes sequenced for FQ: gyrA and gyrB.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for SLIDs: rrs and eis.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

## Huang 2011 (Continued)

Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Ignatyeva 2012

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Case-control design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Estonia.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients, confirmed XDR-TB patients and confirmed drug-susceptible TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960) used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1 μg/mL), kanamycin (5 μg/mL), and capreomycin (2.5 μg/mL).</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	Other findings: the interpretability of the Genotype® MTBDR <i>sl</i> assay was high, varying between 98.0% and 100% for the first reading and between 95.5% and 100% for the second reading (Table 3)		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes	
Was a case-control design avoided?	No	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		High

## DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tests

Were the index test results in- Yes terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?

If a threshold was used, was it Yes pre-specified?

## **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard**

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low

Low

## **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

## Jin 2013

## Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: China.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients and confirmed XDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>

# Jin 2013 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; LJ) and BacT/ALERT 3D and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (5 and 50 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: kanamycin (10 μg/mL), capreomycin unknown.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for FQ: gyrA.</li> <li>Genes sequenced for SLIDs: rrs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes		
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
			Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
			Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No			

# Jin 2013 (Continued)

Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Kambli 2015a

# Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study that enrolled consecutively			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: India.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>			
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	MGIT 960 FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 µg/mL), moxifloxacin (0.25 µg/mL)			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: no			
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes	
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

(				
Kambli 2015b Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study that enrol	led consecutivel	у	
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: India.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB cases.</li> </ol>			
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	MGIT 960 Levofloxacin (1.5 µg/mL)			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	l: no		
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
			Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan-	Yes			

dard?

If a threshold was used, was it Yes pre-specified?

### **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard**

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low

Low

### **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

### Kiet 2010

# Study characteristics Patient sampling Case-control design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection Patient characteristics and setting 1. Country of origin: Vietnam. ting 2. World Bank classification of country: middle. 3. Type of lab: reference. 4. Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients with FQ resistance, confirmed FQ monoresistant patients. Index tests 1. Manufacturer involvement: no. 2. Type of testing: indirect. 2. Type of testing: indirect.

# Kiet 2010 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; LJ) used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: kanamycin (20 μg/mL), not World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended critical concentrations for LJ solid culture.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes.</li> </ol>			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes		
Comparative				
Notes	Also performed discrepant analy and genetic sequencing reference		sis, not all patients received both culture-based DST	
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	No			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
			High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	No			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
			Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No			

# Kiet 2010 (Continued)

Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	No	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Kontsevaya 2011

# Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: UK.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>			
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960) used for FQ.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL), moxifloxacin (0.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes			
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes	
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Kontsevaya 2013

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Russia.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: unknown.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB cases.</li> <li>Median age: 35.</li> <li>All HIV-infected.</li> <li>Previous TB: 38/90.</li> <li>Male: 71/90.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: unknown.</li> <li>Specimen condition: unknown.</li> <li>Duration of freezing: unknown.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960) used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL) and moxifloxacin (0.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: kanamycin (5 μg/mL), amikacin (1 μg/mL), and capreomycin (2.5 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: no		
Comparative			
Notes	Other findings: analysis of test performance stratified according to sputum smear positivity showed that the test readability for individual drugs and their drug groups ranged from 80.0% to 100.0%, with the lowest for specimens graded 1 (Table 5). Within this group of specimens, lower readability rates were observed for the AG/CP group of drugs (20.0% of tests failed), with higher readability rates for FQ and ethambutol. Similar trends were observed in specimens graded 2 and 3 (Figure 1). Total agreement between the molecular assay and phenotypic DST was the highest (84.1%) for FQs and lowest (23.5%) for the injectable drugs		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns

**DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** 

# Kontsevaya 2013 (Continued)

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes	
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Lacoma 2012

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, all samples that received the reference standard were enrolled, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Spain.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: hospital.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB cases.</li> <li>Smear-positive patients whose specimens were tested directly: 49/54.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct and indirect.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive and smear negative.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: NALC-NaOH.</li> <li>Specimen condition: frozen.</li> <li>Duration of freezing: &gt; 1 year.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; BACTEC460TB) used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: moxifloxacin (0.5 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: kanamycin (5 μg/mL) and capreomycin (1.25 μg/mL).</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes (for indirect testing only).</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	Also performed discrepant analysis; in this analysis, not all patients received both culture-based DST and genetic sequencing reference standards		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		

### Lacoma 2012 (Continued)

ting

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
Lopez-Roa 2012			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with conve	enience-based er	nrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set-	1. Country of origin: Spain.		

2. World Bank classification of country: high.

- 3. Type of lab: hospital.
- 4. Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The

Cochrane Collaboration.

# Lopez-Roa 2012 (Continued)

Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid, agar proportion): 7H11 (FQ) and 7H10 (SLID).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin 2 μg/mL on 7H11.</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin 4 μg/mL on 7H10.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes	
Comparative			
Notes	For diagnostic accuracy, MGIT 960 was used, but MTBDRs/ data were presented (and thus ex- tracted) using the agar proportion method in 7H10 or 7H11 as a reference standard. Other findings: the turnaround time for agar proportion, MGIT 960 and GenoType® MTBDRs/ were, respectively, 21 days, 8 days, and 8 hours. Also performed discrepant analysis; in this analysis, not all patients received both culture-based DST and genetic sequencing reference standards		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd		

# Lopez-Roa 2012 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Miotto 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Isolates: case-control design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection Specimens: cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data col- lection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Unclear.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: Unclear.</li> <li>Type of lab: hospital.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB cases, confirmed XDR-TB cases, confirmed MDR-TB patients with some known second-line resistance.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, donation of test.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct and indirect.</li> <li>Type of specimens: smear-positive.</li> <li>Specimen treatment: NALC-NaOH.</li> <li>Specimen condition: frozen.</li> <li>Duration of freezing: &gt; 1 year.</li> </ol>
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid, MGIT 960) and sequencing used for FQ, SLID.</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1.0 μg/mL), kanamycin (5.0 μg/mL), and capreomycin (2.5 μg/mL).</li> </ol>

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of Th Cochrane Collaboration.

# Miotto 2012 (Continued)

	<ol> <li>Discrepant analysis: yes for XDR-TB, with sequencing.</li> <li>Genes for FQ: <i>gyrA</i>.</li> <li>Genes for SLIDs: <i>rrs</i>.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	Other findings: negative predict	ive value for SL	ID is higher in Beijing strains
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	No		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			High
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		

# Miotto 2012 (Continued)

		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Said 2012

# Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive-based enrolment of participants, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: South Africa.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: research.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, financial support.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; 7H11).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: kanamycin (5 μg/mL) and capreomycin (10 μg/mL). Not the WHO critical concentrations for SLIDs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	Other findings: turnaround times for DST ranged from 6 to 21 days (median 11) for the agar proportion method and from 2 to 3 days (median 2) for the MTBDRs/ assay. DST results of the MTBDRs/ assay as compared to the agar proportion method are shown in Table 2		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes	
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective, cross-section	al study with consec	cutive sampling
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: the Netherlands.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high.</li> <li>Type of lab: research.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid; MGIT 960 and 7H10).</li> <li>FQ drugs: moxifloxacin 0.5 μg/mL for MGIT and 1 μg/mL for 7H10.</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin 1.0 μg/mL for MGIT and 5 μg/mL for 7H10; and capreomycin 2.5 μg/mL for MGIT and 10 μg/mL for 7H10.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results repo	orted: yes	
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low

### Simons 2015 (Continued)

ting

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
Surcouf 2011			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with conse	ecutive-based er	arolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set-	1. Country of origin: Cambodia.		

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

2. World Bank classification of country: low.

Type of lab: unknown.
 Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB cases.

### Surcouf 2011 (Continued)

Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, donation of tests.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Sequencing used for reference standard.</li> <li>FQ genes: gyrA.</li> <li>SLID genes: rrs.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes	
Comparative			
Notes	(57/101, 56%) or were Beijing	like (2/101, 2%	at most MDR strains belonged to the Beijing family )). This percentage is higher in MDR FQ-R strains s are more prone to accumulate antibiotic resistance
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd		

**DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** 

# Surcouf 2011 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		

# Tagliani 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive-based enrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Italy, Sweden, Germany, and Moldova.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high and middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: supranational reference laboratory.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>MTBDRsl version 2.0</li> <li>Manufacturer involvement: yes, donation of tests.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct and indirect.</li> </ol>
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid MGIT 960, solid: LJ proportion).</li> <li>FQ drugs: MGIT: ofloxacin 2 μg/mL, levofloxacin 1.5 μg/mL, moxifloxacin 0.5 μg/mL; LJ: ofloxacin 4 μg/mL.</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin 1 μg/mL, kanamycin 2.5 μg/mL, and capreomycin 2.5 μg/mL; LJ: amikacin 30 μg/mL, kanamycin 30 μg/mL, and capreomycin 40 μg/mL.</li> <li>Discrepant sequencing on false positive samples only.</li> </ol>
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes

# Tagliani 2015 (Continued)

Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low

# **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

# Tagliani 2015 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	No	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Tomasicchio 2016

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Isolates: case-control design with consecutive enrolment of participants Specimens: cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: South Africa.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference laboratory.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients and patients with confirmed second-line drug resistance.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct and indirect.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (liquid MGIT 960).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin 2 μg/mL.</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin 1 μg/mL.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes		
Comparative			
Notes	A case-control study design was used to evaluate culture isolates		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement Risk of bias Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

# Tomasicchio 2016 (Continued)

Was a case-control design avoided?	No	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All te	sts	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes	
		Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Tukvadze 2014

dard?

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Georgia.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>		
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: direct testing.</li> </ol>		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture based DST, LJ.</li> <li>FQ: ofloxacin 2 µg/mL.</li> <li>SLIDS: capreomycin 40 µg/mL; kanamycin 30 µg/mL.</li> <li>There was no discrepant analysis.</li> <li>All reported XDR-TB resistance.</li> </ol>		
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	l: yes	
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan-	Unclear		

If a threshold was used, was it Yes pre-specified?

# **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard**

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear	
		Low

Unclear

# **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

### van Ingen 2010

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with enrolment of participants by convenience, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Netherlands</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: high</li> <li>Type of lab: reference</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients, confirmed MDR-TB patients with some known second-line resistance.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>

# van Ingen 2010 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid; 7H10).</li> <li>FQ drugs: moxifloxacin (1 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (5 μg/mL) and capreomycin (10 μg/mL). WHO critical concentrations not used for 7H10 solid culture.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>			
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported	: yes		
Comparative				
Notes	Relevant clinical information? u	nclear		
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
			High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
			Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	No			

# van Ingen 2010 (Continued)

sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?		
Were the reference standard re-	Yes	

# **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	

# Zivanovic 2012

# Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and set- ting	<ol> <li>Country of origin: Serbia.</li> <li>World Bank classification of country: middle.</li> <li>Type of lab: reference.</li> <li>Type of patients: confirmed MDR-TB patients.</li> </ol>
Index tests	<ol> <li>Manufacturer involvement: no.</li> <li>Type of testing: indirect.</li> </ol>
Target condition and reference standard(s)	<ol> <li>Culture (solid and liquid; LJ and MGIT 960).</li> <li>FQ drugs: ofloxacin (2 μg/mL).</li> <li>SLIDs: amikacin (1 μg/mL for MGIT and 40 μg/mL for LJ; capreomycin 2.5 μg/mL for MGIT and 40.0 for LJ.</li> <li>Discrepant analysis: no.</li> </ol>
Flow and timing	Uninterpretable results reported: yes
Comparative	
Notes	

# Methodological quality

# Zivanovic 2012 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test All tes	sts		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
			Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		

### Zivanovic 2012 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the Yes analysis?

Abbreviations: AP: agar proportion; DST: drug susceptibility testing; FQ: fluoroquinolone; LJ: Lo<sup>°</sup> wenstein-Jensen; MGIT: Mycobacteria Growth Indicator Tube; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB.

# Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Aubry 2014	No cases with second-line resistance.
Babamahmoodi 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Bantouna 2011	Conference abstract.
Bergvala 2010	Technical article. Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Brossier 2010b	Conference abstract.
Choi 2010	Technical article. Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Fallico 2012	Conference abstract.
Felkel 2013	Technical article. No diagnostic data for fluoroquinolones (FQs), second-line injectable drugs (SLIDs), or extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB)
Festoso 2011	Conference abstract.
Gkaravela 2012	Conference abstract.
Gomgnimbou 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Iem 2013	Technical article. Only one case of second-line resistance.
Jang 2011	Conference abstract.
Karabela 2007	Conference abstract.
Kaswa 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.

### (Continued)

Kontos 2011	Conference abstract.
Kontos 2012	Conference abstract.
Lacoma 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Lemus 2011	Conference abstract.
López-Roa 2010	Conference abstract.
Mindru 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 tables.
Molina-Moya 2015	Test other than MTBDRsl.
Niehaus 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Orikiriza 2015	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 tables.
Ouassa 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Singh 2013	Technical article. No information on resistance to the pre-specified FQs and no cases susceptible to the SLIDs
Tessema 2012a	Technical article. No information on resistance to FQs, SLIDs, or XDR-TB
Tessema 2012b	Technical article. No information on resistance to FQs, SLIDs, or XDR-TB
Totten 2011	Conference abstract.
Walker 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Wedajo 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study.
Zhang 2011	Conference abstract.

Abbreviations: FQ: fluoroquinolones; SLIDs: second-line injectable drugs; tuberculosis: TB; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis.

# DATA

Presented below are all the data for all of the tests entered into the review.

# Tests. Data tables by test

Test	No. of studies	No. of participants
1 Indirect, FQ, culture	19	2223
2 Indirect, ofloxacin, culture	13	1927
3 Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture	6	419
4 Indirect, levofloxacin, culture	2	169
5 Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO	8	1427
critical concentration used		
6 Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO	4	481
critical concentration not used		
7 Indirect, SLID, culture	16	1921
8 Indirect, amikacin, culture	11	1301
9 Indirect, kanamycin, culture	9	1342
10 Indirect, capreomycin, culture	10	1406
11 Indirect, amikacin, WHO	4	706
critical concentration used		
12 Indirect, capreomycin, WHO	4	473
critical concentration used	-	-, 0
13 Indirect, amikacin, WHO	7	595
critical concentration not used	,	
14 Indirect, capreomycin, WHO	6	933
critical concentration not used	0	755
15 Indirect, XDR, culture	8	880
16 Indirect, FQ, sequencing	7	974
17 Indirect, SLID, sequencing	7	962
18 Indirect, XDR, sequencing	4	630
19 Indirect, FQ, sequencing and	7	1211
culture	/	1211
20 Indirect, SLID, sequencing and	7	1491
culture	1	1491
	2	625
21 Indirect, XDR, sequencing and	2	435
culture	2	427
22 Indirect, FQ, culture followed	3	427
by sequencing of discrepants	2	(10
23 Indirect, SLID, culture	3	619
followed by sequencing of		
discrepants	0	1771
24 Direct, FQ, culture	9	1771
25 Direct, ofloxacin, culture	7	1667
26 Direct, moxifloxacin, culture	2	821
27 Ofloxacin, smear positive	4	963
28 Ofloxacin, smear negative	2	120
29 Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty	2	65

30 Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+	4	241
31 Ofloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$	4	647
32 Moxifloxacin, smear positive	2	821
33 Moxifloxacin, smear negative	1	91
34 Moxifloxacin, smear grade = scanty	1	51
35 Moxifloxacin, smear grade = 1+	2	197
36 Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq$	2	593
2+	2	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
37 Direct, SLID, culture	8	1639
38 Direct, amikacin, culture	6	1491
39 Direct, kanamycin, culture	5	1020
40 Direct, capreomycin, culture	5	1027
41 Amikacin, smear positive	4	809
42 Amikacin, smear negative	2	104
43 Amikacin, smear grade = scanty	3	57
44 Amikacin, smear grade= 1+	4	222
45 Amikacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$	4	602
46 Kananycin, smear positive	3	806
47 Kanamycin, smear negative	1	73
48 Kanamycin, smear grade =	2	43
scanty	-	
49 Kanamycin, smear grade = +1	3	193
50 Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq 2+$	3	564
51 Capreomycin, smear positive	3	806
52 Capreomycin, smear negative	1	73
53 Capreomycin, smear grade = 1+	3	193
54 Capreomycin, smear grade =	2	43
scanty	-	10
55 Capreomycin, smear grade ≥	3	564
2+	5	<i>)</i> 01
56 Direct, XDR, culture	6	1420
57 Direct, FQ, culture followed by	2	685
sequencing of discrepants	2	
58 Direct, SLID, culture followed	2	666
by sequencing of discrepants	2	000
59 Direct, XDR, culture followed	2	570
by sequencing of discrepants	2	570
60 V2, Indirect, FQ, culture	1	228
61 V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive	1	155
62 V2, Direct, FQ, smear negative	1	9
63 V2, Indirect, ofloxacin, culture	1	226
64 V2, Indirect, moxifloxacin,	1	97
culture	1	)/
65 V2, Indirect, SLID, culture	1	228
66 V2, Direct, SLID, smear	1	164
positive	ĩ	104
67 V2, Direct, SLID, smear	1	9
negative	1	9
68 V2, Indirect, amikacin, culture	1	226
oo v2, mancet, annkaen, cutture	*	220

69 V2, Indirect, kanamycin,	1	224
culture		
70 V2, Indirect, capreomycin,	1	218
culture		
71 V2, Ofloxacin, smear positive	1	153
72 V2, Ofloxacin, smear negative	1	9
73 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty	1	38
74 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+	1	56
75 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade ≥ 2+	1	49
76 V2, Moxifloxacin, smear positive	1	22
77 V2, Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq 2+$	1	8
78 V2, Levofloxacin, smear	1	53
positive	,	25
79 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = scanty	1	25
80 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade	1	22
= 1+	Ĩ	
81 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade	1	6
≥ 2+		
82 V2, Amikacin, smear positive	1	155
83 V2, Amikacin, smear negative	1	9
84 V2, Amikacin, smear grade = scanty	1	40
85 V2, Amikacin, smear grade =	1	57
1+		
86 V2, Amikacin, smear grade ≥ 2+	1	49
87 V2, Kanamycin, smear positive	1	155
88 V2, Kanamycin, smear negative	1	7
89 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty	1	37
90 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = 1+	1	55
91 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+	1	45
92 V2, Capreomycin, smear positive	1	164
93 V2, Capreomycin, smear	1	9
negative 94 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade	1	40
= scanty 95 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade	1	57
= 1+	Ĩ	37
96 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade	1	49
$\geq 2+$		
97 V2, Indirect, XDR, culture	1	228

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review) Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

102

98 V2, Direct, XDR, smear	1	164
positive 99 V2, Direct, XDR, smear negative	1	9

# Test I. Indirect, FQ, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: I Indirect, FQ, culture

Brossier 2010a Chikamatsu 2012 Fan 2011 Ferro 2013	21 16	Ι	3	27				
Fan 2011	16			27	0.88 [ 0.68, 0.97 ]	0.96 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b> _	-
		Ι	4	25	0.80 [ 0.56, 0.94 ]	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b>	-
Ferro 2013	49	3	3	39	0.94 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]	0.93 [ 0.81, 0.99 ]		-
16110 2015	3	8	0	62	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.89 [ 0.79, 0.95 ]		-
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [ 0.75, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Huang 2011	63	0	П	160	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]		
Ignatyeva 2012	69	7	12	92	0.85 [ 0.76, 0.92 ]	0.93 [ 0.86, 0.97 ]		
Jin 2013	111		26	113	0.81 [ 0.73, 0.87 ]	0.91 [ 0.85, 0.95 ]		
Kambli 2015b	93	0	0	30	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	•	
Kiet 2010	31	0	10	21	0.76 [ 0.60, 0.88 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]		
Kontsevaya 2011	25	0	4	19	0.86 [ 0.68, 0.96 ]	1.00 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]	<b>-</b> _	-
Lacoma 2012	4	5	3	17	0.57 [ 0.18, 0.90 ]	0.77 [ 0.55, 0.92 ]		
Lopez-Roa 2012	5	0	I	20	0.83 [ 0.36, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]		-
Miotto 2012	42	I	15	116	0.74 [ 0.60, 0.84 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Said 2012	26	7	П	292	0.70 [ 0.53, 0.84 ]	0.98 [ 0.95, 0.99 ]	<b>_</b> _	
Simons 2015	6	0	I	67	0.86 [ 0.42, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Tomasicchio 2016	115	I	44	100	0.72 [ 0.65, 0.79 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
van Ingen 2010	5	0	0	21	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]		
Zivanovic 2012	5	0	0	14	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		

# Test 2. Indirect, ofloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 2 Indirect, ofloxacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	21	Ι	3	27	0.88 [ 0.68, 0.97 ]	0.96 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]		-
Fan 2011	48	4	3	39	0.94 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]	0.91 [ 0.78, 0.97 ]		
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [ 0.75, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Huang 2011	63	0	П	160	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]		
Ignatyeva 2012	69	7	12	92	0.85 [ 0.76, 0.92 ]	0.93 [ 0.86, 0.97 ]		
Jin 2013	111	11	26	113	0.81 [ 0.73, 0.87 ]	0.91 [ 0.85, 0.95 ]		-
Kambli 2015a	93	0	2	28	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	-	-
Kiet 2010	31	0	10	21	0.76 [ 0.60, 0.88 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]	_ <b></b>	—
Lopez-Roa 2012	5	0	I	20	0.83 [ 0.36, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]		_
Miotto 2012	42	I	15	116	0.74 [ 0.60, 0.84 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Said 2012	26	7	П	292	0.70 [ 0.53, 0.84 ]	0.98 [ 0.95, 0.99 ]	_ <b></b>	
Tomasicchio 2016	115	I	44	100	0.72 [ 0.65, 0.79 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Zivanovic 2012	5	0	0	14	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		

# Test 3. Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 3 Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitiv	vity				Specit	ficity		
Fan 2011	49	3	3	39	0.94 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]	0.93 [ 0.81, 0.99 ]										•-
Ferro 2013	3	8	0	62	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.89 [ 0.79, 0.95 ]										-
Kambli 2015a	93	0	2	28	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]				-					-	-
Lacoma 2012	4	5	3	17	0.57 [ 0.18, 0.90 ]	0.77 [ 0.55, 0.92 ]	-								-	-
Simons 2015	6	0	I	67	0.86 [ 0.42, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]				-						-
van Ingen 2010	5	0	0	21	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]									_	-
															i	
							0 0.1	2 0.4 0	).6 (	).8 I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

# Test 4. Indirect, levofloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 4 Indirect, levofloxacin, culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ìcity		
_	Chikamatsu 2012	16	I	4	25	0.80 [ 0.56, 0.94 ]	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]					-	-					_	-
	Kambli 2015b	93	0	0	30	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]						•						-
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 5. Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 5 Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration used

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity		S	Sensit	ivity					Specit	ficity		
Fan 2011	48	4	3	39	0.94 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]	0.91 [ 0.78, 0.97 ]					_	-					-	-
Huang 2011	63	0	П	160	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]					-	-						•
Ignatyeva 2012	69	7	12	92	0.85 [ 0.76, 0.92 ]	0.93 [ 0.86, 0.97 ]						-					_	•
Kambli 2015a	93	0	2	28	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]						-					-	-
Lopez-Roa 2012	5	0	I	20	0.83 [ 0.36, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]					-							-
Miotto 2012	42	I	15	116	0.74 [ 0.60, 0.84 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]												-
Said 2012	26	7	П	292	0.70 [ 0.53, 0.84 ]	0.98 [ 0.95, 0.99 ]				<mark>-</mark>	-							-
Tomasicchio 2016	115	Ι	44	100	0.72 [ 0.65, 0.79 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]				-	-							-
																	I	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 6. Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration not used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 6 Indirect, ofloxacin, WHO critical concentration not used

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	21	I	3	27	0.88 [ 0.68, 0.97 ]	0.96 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]		
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [ 0.75, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		
Jin 2013	111	П	26	113	0.81 [ 0.73, 0.87 ]	0.91 [ 0.85, 0.95 ]	-	-
Kiet 2010	31	0	10	21	0.76 [ 0.60, 0.88 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]		_
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

# Test 7. Indirect, SLID, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRs l assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 7 Indirect, SLID, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	11	0	4	37	0.73 [ 0.45, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b>	-
Chikamatsu 2012	10	0	8	28	0.56 [ 0.31, 0.78 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b>	
Fan 2011	13	I	3	77	0.81 [ 0.54, 0.96 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]		-
Ferro 2013	4	0	0	18	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.81, 1.00 ]	· · · · · · ·	
Hillemann 2009	40	0	6	60	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	<b>-</b> _	
lgnatyeva 2012	37	2	55	87	0.40 [ 0.30, 0.51 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]		-
Jin 2013	48	9	24	180	0.67 [ 0.55, 0.77 ]	0.95 [ 0.91, 0.98 ]		-
Kiet 2010	5	0	0	57	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.86 [ 0.65, 0.97 ]		
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	Ι	I	21	0.75 [ 0.19, 0.99 ]	0.95 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		
Miotto 2012	60	0	24	90	0.71[0.61,0.81]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		-
Said 2012	7	4	21	300	0.25 [ 0.11, 0.45 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [ 0.72, 0.86 ]	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	-	-
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [ 0.54, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]		_
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.78, 1.00 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

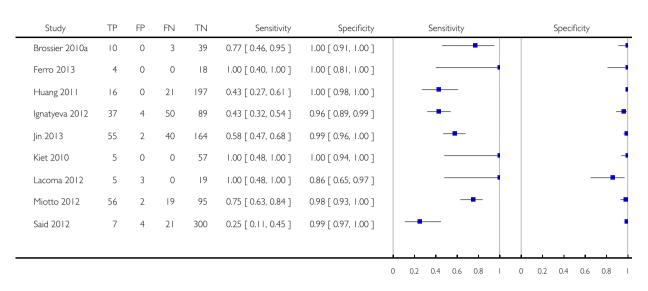
# Test 8. Indirect, amikacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 8 Indirect, amikacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	10	0	0	42	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]		
Fan 2011	13	Ι	3	77	0.81 [ 0.54, 0.96 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b> _	-
Ferro 2013	27	0	2	102	0.93 [ 0.77, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		-
Hillemann 2009	39	0	7	60	0.85 [ 0.71, 0.94 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]		•
Ignatyeva 2012	37	4	9	130	0.80 [ 0.66, 0.91 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]		-
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	Ι	I	21	0.75 [ 0.19, 0.99 ]	0.95 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		
Miotto 2012	58	2	7	107	0.89 [ 0.79, 0.96 ]	0.98 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [ 0.72, 0.86 ]	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	-	-
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [ 0.54, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]		_
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.78, 1.00 ]		
								<u>   </u>
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

#### Test 9. Indirect, kanamycin, culture.



Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 9 Indirect, kanamycin, culture

#### Test 10. Indirect, capreomycin, culture.

Study	ΤP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	9	Ι	2	40	0.82 [ 0.48, 0.98 ]	0.98 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		
Hillemann 2009	39	I	6	60	0.87 [ 0.73, 0.95 ]	0.98 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]		
Huang 2011	10	6	4	214	0.71 [ 0.42, 0.92 ]	0.97 [ 0.94, 0.99 ]		
Ignatyeva 2012	34	7	5	134	0.87 [ 0.73, 0.96 ]	0.95 [ 0.90, 0.98 ]		
Jin 2013	49	8	75	129	0.40 [ 0.31, 0.49 ]	0.94 [ 0.89, 0.97 ]		
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.86 [ 0.65, 0.97 ]		
Miotto 2012	49	9	9	101	0.84 [ 0.73, 0.93 ]	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.96 ]		
Said 2012	7	4	26	295	0.21 [ 0.09, 0.39 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		
van Ingen 2010	5	Ι	0	21	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		—
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.78, 1.00 ]		

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 10 Indirect, capreomycin, culture

#### Test 11. Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: II Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration used

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity				1	Specif	ìcity		
Fan 2011	13	Ι	3	77	0.81 [ 0.54, 0.96 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]					-	-						-
Ignatyeva 2012	37	4	9	130	0.80 [ 0.66, 0.91 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]				-	-							-
Miotto 2012	58	2	7	107	0.89 [ 0.79, 0.96 ]	0.98 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]						-						-
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [ 0.72, 0.86 ]	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]												-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 12. Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 12 Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration used

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Hillemann 2009	39	Ι	6	60	0.87 [ 0.73, 0.95 ]	0.98 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]					-	-						-
Ignatyeva 2012	34	7	5	134	0.87 [ 0.73, 0.96 ]	0.95 [ 0.90, 0.98 ]					-	-					-	•
Miotto 2012	49	9	9	101	0.84 [ 0.73, 0.93 ]	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.96 ]											-	•
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.78, 1.00 ]			_			-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 13. Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration not used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 13 Indirect, amikacin, WHO critical concentration not used

-

-

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitivity			Specificit	Y
Brossier 2010a	10	0	0	42	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]			-			-
Ferro 2013	27	0	2	102	0.93 [ 0.77, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]			-			-
Hillemann 2009	39	0	7	60	0.85 [ 0.71, 0.94 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]			-			-
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]			-			•
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	I	I	21	0.75 [ 0.19, 0.99 ]	0.95 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		•	_			
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [ 0.54, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.84, 1.00 ]			-			
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.78, 1.00 ]			-			
							0 0.2	0.4 0.6 0.8		0 0.2	0.4 0	.6 0.8 I

# Test 14. Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration not used.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 14 Indirect, capreomycin, WHO critical concentration not used

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	9	Ι	2	40	0.82 [ 0.48, 0.98 ]	0.98 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		
Huang 2011	10	6	4	214	0.71 [ 0.42, 0.92 ]	0.97 [ 0.94, 0.99 ]		-
Jin 2013	49	8	75	129	0.40 [ 0.31, 0.49 ]	0.94 [ 0.89, 0.97 ]		-
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.86 [ 0.65, 0.97 ]		•
Said 2012	7	4	26	295	0.21 [ 0.09, 0.39 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		•
van Ingen 2010	5	I	0	21	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]		•
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	I 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

#### Test 15. Indirect, XDR, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 15 Indirect, XDR, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Chikamatsu 2012	9	0	4	33	0.69 [ 0.39, 0.91 ]	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]	<b>B</b>	-
Hillemann 2009	10	0	4	92	0.71 [0.42, 0.92]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		•
lgnatyeva 2012	8	6	32	134	0.20 [ 0.09, 0.36 ]	0.96 [ 0.91, 0.98 ]		-
Jin 2013	46	4	37	174	0.55 [ 0.44, 0.66 ]	0.98 [ 0.94, 0.99 ]		-
Kiet 2010	3	0	0	62	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Miotto 2012	8	6	5	155	0.62 [ 0.32, 0.86 ]	0.96 [ 0.92, 0.99 ]		-
van Ingen 2010	4	0	0	25	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.86, 1.00 ]		-
Zivanovic 2012	3	0	0	16	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.79, 1.00 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

# Test 16. Indirect, FQ, sequencing.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 16 Indirect, FQ, sequencing

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	22	0	4	26	0.85 [ 0.65, 0.96 ]	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		-
Chikamatsu 2012	17	0	0	29	1.00 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]		_
Hillemann 2009	29	0	0	77	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	_	-
Huang 2011	63	0	0	171	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	-	•
Jin 2013	110	12	5	134	0.96 [ 0.90, 0.99 ]	0.92 [ 0.86, 0.96 ]		-
Miotto 2012	39	4	0	131	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]	_	-
Surcouf 2011	14	0	0	87	1.00 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		4
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Test 17. Indirect, SLID, sequencing.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 17 Indirect, SLID, sequencing

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	10	0	4	38	0.71 [ 0.42, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]		-
Chikamatsu 2012	10	0	0	36	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]		_
Hillemann 2009	40	0	0	66	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	_	-
Huang 2011	16	0	10	208	0.62 [ 0.41, 0.80 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	<b>-</b>	•
Jin 2013	49	8	I	203	0.98 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]	0.96 [ 0.93, 0.98 ]	_	-
Miotto 2012	58	2	0	114	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]	0.98 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]	-	-
Surcouf 2011	I	0	0	88	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		•
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

# Test 18. Indirect, XDR, sequencing.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 18 Indirect, XDR, sequencing

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitivity				Specific	ity		
Hillemann 2009	14	0	0	92	1.00 [ 0.77, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]								4	
Jin 2013	40	10	0	211	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.92, 0.98 ]			-•					-	
Miotto 2012	12	2	0	160	1.00 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]								•	
Surcouf 2011	I	0	0	88	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]	-		•					-	
							0 (	0.2 0.4 0.6	0.8 I	C	0.2	0.4	0.6 (	).8 I	

# Test 19. Indirect, FQ, sequencing and culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 19 Indirect, FQ, sequencing and culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	22	0	4	26	0.85 [ 0.65, 0.96 ]	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		-
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [ 0.75, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		-
Huang 2011	63	0	П	160	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]		•
Jin 2013	121	Ι	26	113	0.82 [ 0.75, 0.88 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	-	-
Kontsevaya 2011	25	0	4	19	0.86 [ 0.68, 0.96 ]	1.00 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]		_
Miotto 2012	42	Ι	15	116	0.74 [ 0.60, 0.84 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		•
Said 2012	33	0	11	292	0.75 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

#### Test 20. Indirect, SLID, sequencing and culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 20 Indirect, SLID, sequencing and culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Brossier 2010a	10	0	4	38	0.71 [ 0.42, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]		-
Hillemann 2009	39	0	7	60	0.85 [ 0.71, 0.94 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		-
Huang 2011	16	0	21	197	0.43 [ 0.27, 0.61 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b>	•
Jin 2013	56	Ι	41	163	0.58 [ 0.47, 0.68 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		•
Miotto 2012	59	0	25	90	0.70 [ 0.59, 0.80 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]		•
Said 2012		0	21	300	0.34 [ 0.19, 0.53 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]		•
Surcouf 2011	11	0	26	295	0.30 [ 0.16, 0.47 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]		•
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	I 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

# Test 21. Indirect, XDR, sequencing and culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 21 Indirect, XDR, sequencing and culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Jin 2013	48	2	37	174	0.56 [ 0.45, 0.67 ]	0.99 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]			-	-								-
	Miotto 2012	12	2	5	155	0.71 [ 0.44, 0.90 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	-									-		
_									i.										
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т

#### Test 22. Indirect, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 22 Indirect, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants

 Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	tivity					Specif	ficity		
 Kiet 2010	31	0	0	31	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]					-	-					-	-
Lacoma 2012	8	T	3	17	0.73 [ 0.39, 0.94 ]	0.94 [ 0.73, 1.00 ]			_			-						•
Lopez-Roa 2012	33	0	11	292	0.75 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					-							•
								-			-			-			-	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	-

#### Test 23. Indirect, SLID, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 23 Indirect, SLID, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
 Jin 2013	56	Ι	40	163	0.58 [ 0.48, 0.68 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]			-	-								•
Lacoma 2012	7	Ι	0	19	1.00 [ 0.59, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.75, 1.00 ]						-						-
Said 2012	11	0	21	300	0.34 [ 0.19, 0.53 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]	-											•
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 24. Direct, FQ, culture.

Study TΡ FP FN ΤN Sensitivity Specificity Sensitivity Specificity . Ajbani 2012 96 I 9 64 0.91 [ 0.84, 0.96 ] 0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ] Barnard 2012 49 9 5 453 0.91 [ 0.80, 0.97 ] 0.98 [ 0.96, 0.99 ] Catanzaro 2015 1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ] 229 10 411 0.96 [ 0.92, 0.98 ] L Hillemann 2009 0.89 [ 0.52, 1.00 ] 1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ] 8 0 I 41 0.56 [ 0.35, 0.75 ] 0.97 [ 0.89, 1.00 ] Kontsevaya 2013 15 2 12 61 Lacoma 2012 I L 2 10 0.33 [ 0.01, 0.91 ] 0.91 [ 0.59, 1.00 ] 1.00 [ 0.93, 1.00 ] Miotto 2012 8 0 1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ] 0 52 0.79 [ 0.65, 0.90 ] 1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ] Tomasicchio 2016 38 0 10 34 0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ] Tukvadze 2014 21 I 5 |||0.81 [ 0.61, 0.93 ] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 0 1

Review: GenoType MTBDRs*l* assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs Test: 24 Direct, FQ, culture

#### Test 25. Direct, ofloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 25 Direct, ofloxacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Ajbani 2012	96	Ι	9	64	0.91 [ 0.84, 0.96 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]		-
Barnard 2012	49	9	5	453	0.91 [ 0.80, 0.97 ]	0.98 [ 0.96, 0.99 ]		-
Catanzaro 2015	228	2	9	412	0.96 [ 0.93, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	-	•
Hillemann 2009	8	0	Ι	41	0.89 [ 0.52, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]		-
Miotto 2012	8	0	0	52	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]		-
Tomasicchio 2016	38	0	10	34	0.79 [ 0.65, 0.90 ]	1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]		-
Tukvadze 2014	21	Ι	5	111	0.81 [ 0.61, 0.93 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	<b>_</b> _	•
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

#### Test 26. Direct, moxifloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 26 Direct, moxifloxacin, culture

 Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	96	I	8	65	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.97 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]					T	-						-
Catanzaro 2015	226	4	9	412	0.96 [ 0.93, 0.98 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]						-						•
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

#### Test 27. Ofloxacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 27 Ofloxacin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Ajbani 2012	96	Ι	9	64	0.91 [ 0.84, 0.96 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]	-	-
Catanzaro 2015	228	2	9	412	0.96 [ 0.93, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	-	•
Miotto 2012	8	0	0	52	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]		-
Tomasicchio 2016	38	0	10	34	0.79 [ 0.65, 0.90 ]	1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]		_
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Test 28. Ofloxacin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 28 Ofloxacin, smear negative

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		ç	Sensit	tivity					Specif	ìcity		
 Catanzaro 2015	6	I	I	83	0.86 [ 0.42, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]			_			_						-
Tomasicchio 2016	5	0	20	4	0.20 [ 0.07, 0.41 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	-		_						_			
												_			- 1			_
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

#### Test 29. Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 29 Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	icity		
	Catanzaro 2015	8	0	0	43	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]				_		-						-
	Tomasicchio 2016	Ι	Ι	0	12	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	0.92 [ 0.64, 1.00 ]	-					-				_		•
_									-										
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т

#### Test 30. Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 30 Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ìcity		
Ajbani 2012	26	Ι	0	19	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.75, 1.00 ]					-	-						-
Catanzaro 2015	41	Ι	2	107	0.95 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]	0.99 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]					-	•						-
Miotto 2012	3	0	0	12	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]						-						-
Tomasicchio 2016	3	2	0	24	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.92 [ 0.75, 0.99 ]						-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 31. Of loxacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 31 Ofloxacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Ajbani 2012	70	0	9	45	0.89 [ 0.79, 0.95 ]	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]		-
Catanzaro 2015	179	I	7	262	0.96 [ 0.92, 0.98 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	-	•
Miotto 2012	3	0	0	33	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]		_
Tomasicchio 2016	5	3	2	28	0.71 [ 0.29, 0.96 ]	0.90 [ 0.74, 0.98 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Test 32. Moxifloxacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 32 Moxifloxacin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	96	Ι	8	65	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.97 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]					T	•						-
Catanzaro 2015	226	4	9	412	0.96 [ 0.93, 0.98 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]						•						
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 33. Moxifloxacin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 33 Moxifloxacin, smear negative

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Catanzaro 2015	6	l	2	82	0.75 [ 0.35, 0.97 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]					•	-				I		-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 34. Moxifloxacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 34 Moxifloxacin, smear grade = scanty

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
	Catanzaro 2015	7	I	0	43	.00 [ 0.59,  .00 ]	0.98 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]		_	_						_		-	-
_																			
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I.	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	- I

### Test 35. Moxifloxacin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 35 Moxifloxacin, smear grade = 1+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	27	0	0	19	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.82, 1.00 ]					-	-					_	-
Catanzaro 2015	42	0	2	107	0.95 [ 0.85, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]					_	•						1
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 36. Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 36 Moxifloxacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	tivity					Specif	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	69	Ι	8	46	0.90 [ 0.81, 0.95 ]	0.98 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]					1	•						-
Catanzaro 2015	197	3	7	262	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]	0.99 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]						-						
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I



Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 37 Direct, SLID, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]	_	•
Barnard 2012	43	3	0	470	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	-	•
Catanzaro 2015	43	0	48	508	0.47 [ 0.37, 0.58 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]		•
Kontsevaya 2013	6	0	59	12	0.09 [ 0.03, 0.19 ]	1.00 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]	-	
Lacoma 2012	4	5	0	7	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	0.58 [ 0.28, 0.85 ]		
Miotto 2012	8	5	Ι	43	0.89 [ 0.52, 1.00 ]	0.90 [ 0.77, 0.97 ]		
Tomasicchio 2016	35	0	13	38	0.73 [ 0.58, 0.85 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]		
Tukvadze 2014	19	Ι	47	71	0.29 [ 0.18, 0.41 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]		-
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

# Test 38. Direct, amikacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 38 Direct, amikacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sens	itivity					Specif	ìcity		
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]				_	-						•
Barnard 2012	43	3	0	470	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]					-						•
Catanzaro 2015	43	0	6	550	0.88 [ 0.75, 0.95 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]				-	-						•
Kontsevaya 2013	7	0	4	72	0.64 [ 0.31, 0.89 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]											-
Miotto 2012	7	6	I	43	0.88 [ 0.47, 1.00 ]	0.88 [ 0.75, 0.95 ]		-		-	_						-
Tomasicchio 2016	35	0	13	38	0.73 [ 0.58, 0.85 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]				-							-
									1							1	
							0	0.2 0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 39. Direct, kanamycin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 39 Direct, kanamycin, culture

Study	ΤP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity			Specificit	у
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		-			•
Catanzaro 2015	43	0	44	512	0.49 [ 0.39, 0.60 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					•
Kontsevaya 2013	6	0	58	12	0.09 [ 0.04, 0.19 ]	1.00 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]	-				
Miotto 2012	8	5	0	44	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	0.90 [ 0.78, 0.97 ]		-•			
Tukvadze 2014	19	Ι	47	71	0.29 [ 0.18, 0.41 ]	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]					-
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	1	0 0.2	0.4 0.	.6 0.8 I

### Test 40. Direct, capreomycin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 40 Direct, capreomycin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Specif	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	16	0	6	128	0.73 [ 0.50, 0.89 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]												•
Catanzaro 2015	41	2	6	550	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]						-						•
Kontsevaya 2013	5	2	2	74	0.71 [ 0.29, 0.96 ]	0.97 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]						-					-	•
Miotto 2012	7	6	0	44	1.00 [ 0.59, 1.00 ]	0.88 [ 0.76, 0.95 ]				_		•					-	
Tukvadze 2014	13	7	10	108	0.57 [ 0.34, 0.77 ]	0.94 [ 0.88, 0.98 ]					_						-	F
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 41. Amikacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 41 Amikacin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]					_	-						1
Catanzaro 2015	43	3	0	470	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]						-						•
Miotto 2012	7	6	I	43	0.88 [ 0.47, 1.00 ]	0.88 [ 0.75, 0.95 ]			-		-	_						-
Tomasicchio 2016	35	0	13	38	0.73 [ 0.58, 0.85 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]												-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	-

#### Test 42. Amikacin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 42 Amikacin, smear negative

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ìcity		
	Catanzaro 2015	3	0	Ι	69	0.75 [ 0.19, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]		_			•	_						-
	Tomasicchio 2016	10	0	17	4	0.37 [ 0.19, 0.58 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]			•	—					_			•
_																i.			
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

#### Test 43. Amikacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 43 Amikacin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Catanzaro 2015	I	0	0	41	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	-					-						-
Miotto 2012	0	0	0	Ι	0.0 [ 0.0, 0.0 ]	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	•											-
Tomasicchio 2016	3	0	0	П	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.72, 1.00 ]						-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 44. Amikacin, smear grade= I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 44 Amikacin, smear grade= I+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity		Speci	ficity
Ajbani 2012	5	0	0	36	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]		-		-
Catanzaro 2015	8	0	0	129	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]		-		•
Miotto 2012	3	3	0	9	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.75 [ 0.43, 0.95 ]		-	-	
Tomasicchio 2016	T	0	0	28	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]		-		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	I	0 0.2 0.4	0.6 0.8 I

#### Test 45. Amikacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 45 Amikacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sens	sitivity					Specif	ìcity		
Ajbani 2012	17	0	0	92	1.00 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]				_	-						1
Catanzaro 2015	34	0	6	380	0.85 [ 0.70, 0.94 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					-						•
Miotto 2012	2	3	I	29	0.67 [ 0.09, 0.99 ]	0.91 [ 0.75, 0.98 ]					_						н
Tomasicchio 2016	2	0	4	32	0.33 [ 0.04, 0.78 ]	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]	-	-								-	-
										_			_		-		
							0	0.2 0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	-

#### Test 46. Kananycin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 46 Kananycin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	tivity					Speci	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]					_	-						1
Catanzaro 2015	43	0	44	512	0.49 [ 0.39, 0.60 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]			-	-								•
Miotto 2012	8	5	0	44	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	0.90 [ 0.78, 0.97 ]				_		-					-	н
								_	_						-			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 47. Kanamycin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 47 Kanamycin, smear negative

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ficity		
Catanzaro 2015	3	0	6	64	0.33 [ 0.07, 0.70 ]	1.00 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]	-		•									-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 48. Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 48 Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Catanzaro 2015	l	0	3	38	0.25 [ 0.01, 0.81 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	-											-
Miotto 2012	0	0	0	I	0.0 [ 0.0, 0.0 ]	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	•						-					-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

#### Test 49. Kanamycin, smear grade = +1.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 49 Kanamycin, smear grade = +1

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	5	0	0	36	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]			-			-						-
Catanzaro 2015	8	0	13	116	0.38 [ 0.18, 0.62 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]												•
Miotto 2012	3	3	0	9	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.75 [ 0.43, 0.95 ]						-			_			-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 50. Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 50 Kanamycin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

 Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Specif	ficity		
 Ajbani 2012	17	0	0	92	1.00 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]						-						1
Catanzaro 2015	34	0	28	358	0.55 [ 0.42, 0.68 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]			_	•								•
Miotto 2012	3	2	0	30	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.94 [ 0.79, 0.99 ]						-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 51. Capreomycin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 51 Capreomycin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specif	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	16	0	6	128	0.73 [ 0.50, 0.89 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]												•
Catanzaro 2015	41	2	6	550	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]						-						•
Miotto 2012	7	6	0	44	1.00 [ 0.59, 1.00 ]	0.88 [ 0.76, 0.95 ]						-					-	
								_	_						_			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 52. Capreomycin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 52 Capreomycin, smear negative

Study TP FP FN TN Sensitivity Specificit	у		Sens	itivity				Spec	ificity		
Catanzaro 2015 3 0 I 69 0.75 [ 0.19, 0.99 ] I.00 [ 0.95, I.00	]	_			•						-
		0.2	0.4	0.6	0.0		0.00	0.4	0.6	0.8	

### Test 53. Capreomycin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 53 Capreomycin, smear grade = 1+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	4	Ι	0	36	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	0.97 [ 0.86, 1.00 ]			_			-					-	-
Catanzaro 2015	8	0	0	129	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]				-		•						•
Miotto 2012	3	3	0	9	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.75 [ 0.43, 0.95 ]						-			_			-
								-		-					-	_		
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	ŀ	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 54. Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 54 Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Specit	ficity		
Catanzaro 2015	Ι	0	0	41	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]	-					-						-
Miotto 2012	0	0	0	I	0.0 [ 0.0, 0.0 ]	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	•						-					-
																		_
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 55. Capreomycin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 55 Capreomycin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	12	5	0	92	1.00 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.88, 0.98 ]						-					-	-
Catanzaro 2015	32	2	6	380	0.84 [ 0.69, 0.94 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]						-						•
Miotto 2012	2	3	0	30	1.00 [ 0.16, 1.00 ]	0.91 [0.76, 0.98]						•						-
									-							-		
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8		0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 56. Direct, XDR, culture.

 Review:
 GenoType
 MTBDRs/l assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

 Test:
 56 Direct, XDR culture

 Study
 TP
 FP
 FN
 TN
 Sensitivity
 Specificity
 Sensitivity

Study	IF	FF	FIN	IIN	Sensitivity	specificity			Sensi	luvity					specii	icity		
Barnard 2012	24	2	2	488	0.92 [ 0.75, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					-	-						-
Catanzaro 2015	35	0	12	523	0.74 [ 0.60, 0.86 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					-							•
Kontsevaya 2013	3	0	19	52	0.14 [ 0.03, 0.35 ]	1.00 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	-		_									-
Miotto 2012	4	I	I	52	0.80 [ 0.28, 0.99 ]	0.98 [ 0.90, 1.00 ]		-			-	_						
Tomasicchio 2016	23	7	3	31	0.88 [ 0.70, 0.98 ]	0.82 [ 0.66, 0.92 ]						-				-	•	
Tukvadze 2014	7	2	10	119	0.41 [ 0.18, 0.67 ]	0.98 [ 0.94, 1.00 ]		_	-									-
										I								
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 57. Direct, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 57 Direct, FQ, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ificity		
Ajbani 2012	96	I	9	64	0.91 [ 0.84, 0.96 ]	0.98 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]					-	•						-
Barnard 2012	54	4	2	455	0.96 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	0.99 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]					-	•						•
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8		0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

Specificity

# Test 58. Direct, SLID, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 58 Direct, SLID, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Ajbani 2012	22	0	0	128	1.00 [ 0.85, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]					_	-						1
Barnard 2012	44	2	0	470	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]						-						•
														- 1			- 1	_
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι

#### Test 59. Direct, XDR, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 59 Direct, XDR, culture followed by sequencing of discrepants

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Barnard 2012	24	2	2	488	0.92 [ 0.75, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.99, 1.00 ]					Ι	•						
Miotto 2012	2	3	0	49	1.00 [ 0.16, 1.00 ]	0.94 [ 0.84, 0.99 ]						-					_	
							-				- 1	_	_	I				<u> </u>
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т

#### Test 60. V2, Indirect, FQ, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 60 V2, Indirect, FQ, culture

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	61	0	12	155	0.84 [ 0.73, 0.91 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]												
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

#### Test 61. V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 61 V2, Direct, FQ, smear positive

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	29	3	Ι	122	0.97 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]	0.98 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]		I				-						
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 62. V2, Direct, FQ, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 62 V2, Direct, FQ, smear negative

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	4	0	I	4	0.80 [ 0.28, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	]				-	-						-
							[ 00			_			_	_				
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

# Test 63. V2, Indirect, ofloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 63 V2, Indirect, ofloxacin, culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	61	0	11	154	0.85 [ 0.74, 0.92 ]	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]					-	-						
-								. i		1		1				-		1	
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 64. V2, Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 64 V2, Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	18	2	2	75	0.90 [ 0.68, 0.99 ]	0.97 [ 0.91, 1.00 ]					•							-
_								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 65. V2, Indirect, SLID, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 65 V2, Indirect, SLID, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	tivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	127	8	20	73	0.86 [ 0.80, 0.91 ]	0.90 [ 0.81, 0.96 ]					-						-	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 66. V2, Direct, SLID, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 66 V2, Direct, SLID, smear positive

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	25	13	3	123	0.89 [ 0.72, 0.98 ]	0.90 [ 0.84, 0.95 ]											-	F
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

#### Test 67. V2, Direct, SLID, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 67 V2, Direct, SLID, smear negative

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	4	0	I	4	0.80 [ 0.28, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]		-			-	-						-
									_		_			_	_			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

#### Test 68. V2, Indirect, amikacin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 68 V2, Indirect, amikacin, culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	111	24	3	88	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]	0.79 [ 0.70, 0.86 ]						-						
_								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 69. V2, Indirect, kanamycin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 69 V2, Indirect, kanamycin, culture

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	125	8	6	85	0.95 [ 0.90, 0.98 ]	0.91 [ 0.84, 0.96 ]						•					-	-
-								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Ι

### Test 70. V2, Indirect, capreomycin, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 70 V2, Indirect, capreomycin, culture

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	91	39	15	73	0.86 [ 0.78, 0.92 ]	0.65 [ 0.56, 0.74 ]					-						-	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

# Test 71. V2, Ofloxacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 71 V2, Ofloxacin, smear positive

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Spec	ificity		
Tagliani 2015	28	4	2	119	0.93 [ 0.78, 0.99 ]	0.97 [ 0.92, 0.99 ]		L		I							I	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

### Test 72. V2, Ofloxacin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 72 V2, Ofloxacin, smear negative

	Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	4	0	Ι	4	0.80 [ 0.28, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]									_			
-																			
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 73. V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 73 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ificity		
Tagliani 2015	9	3	0	26	1.00 [ 0.66, 1.00 ]	0.90 [ 0.73, 0.98 ]				-								-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 74. V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 74 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade = 1+

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	11	I	Ι	43	0.92 [ 0.62, 1.00 ]	0.98 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]				_							-	
_																			
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 75. V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 75 V2, Ofloxacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	6	0	I	42	0.86 [ 0.42, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.92, 1.00 ]					-					I		-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 76. V2, Moxifloxacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 76 V2, Moxifloxacin, smear positive

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	11	0	Ι	10	0.92 [ 0.62, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]				_								
-																			_
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т

# Test 77. V2, Moxifloxacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 77 V2, Moxifloxacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	3	0	0	5	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]						-						
											-	_						_
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T

# Test 78. V2, Levofloxacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 78 V2, Levofloxacin, smear positive

-

-

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	8	4	0	41	1.00 [ 0.63, 1.00 ]	0.91 [ 0.79, 0.98 ]			<u>.</u>	_					_		_	•
-																			
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 79. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 79 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	6	3	0	16	.00 [ 0.54,  .00 ]	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]											•	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 80. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 80 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade = 1+

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	Ι	I	0	20	1.00 [ 0.03, 1.00 ]	0.95 [ 0.76, 1.00 ]	-										-	•
-								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 81. V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 81 V2, Levofloxacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	I	0	0	5	.00 [ 0.03,  .00 ]	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	_											
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 82. V2, Amikacin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 82 V2, Amikacin, smear positive

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	25	13	I	116	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	0.90 [ 0.83, 0.95 ]						-					-	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

# Test 83. V2, Amikacin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 83 V2, Amikacin, smear negative

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Spec	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	4	0	0	5	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]			_			-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T

# Test 84. V2, Amikacin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 84 V2, Amikacin, smear grade = scanty

_	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	6	5	0	29	1.00 [ 0.54, 1.00 ]	0.85 [ 0.69, 0.95 ]												-
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 85. V2, Amikacin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 85 V2, Amikacin, smear grade = I+

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ificity		
Tagliani 2015		5	0	41	1.00 [ 0.72, 1.00 ]	0.89 [ 0.76, 0.96 ]				I							-	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 86. V2, Amikacin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 86 V2, Amikacin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

	Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	8	3	Ι	37	0.89 [ 0.52, 1.00 ]	0.93 [ 0.80, 0.98 ]												•
_								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

## Test 87. V2, Kanamycin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 87 V2, Kanamycin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	tivity					Spec	ificity		
Tagliani 2015	20	12	Ι	122	0.95 [ 0.76, 1.00 ]	0.91 [ 0.85, 0.95 ]						•					-	•
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 88. V2, Kanamycin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 88 V2, Kanamycin, smear negative

_	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	3	0	0	4	.00 [ 0.29,  .00 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]						-						-
-								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

# Test 89. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 89 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = scanty

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ificity		
Tagliani 2015	5	4	0	28	1.00 [ 0.48, 1.00 ]	0.88 [ 0.71, 0.96 ]			-								•	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 90. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 90 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade = I+

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	10	5	0	40	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	0.89 [ 0.76, 0.96 ]						-						-
_								_			-			_		-	-		<u> </u>
								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	Т	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	T

# Test 91. V2, Kanamycin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 91 V2, Kanamycin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	5	3	I	36	0.83 [ 0.36, 1.00 ]	0.92 [ 0.79, 0.98 ]					•				I	I	_	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 92. V2, Capreomycin, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 92 V2, Capreomycin, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	22	14	2	126	0.92 [ 0.73, 0.99 ]	0.90 [ 0.84, 0.94 ]						F					-	•
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 93. V2, Capreomycin, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 93 V2, Capreomycin, smear negative

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
 Tagliani 2015	4	0	Ι	4	0.80 [ 0.28, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.40, 1.00 ]					•	_			_			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 94. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 94 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = scanty

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
 Tagliani 2015	6	5	0	29	1.00 [ 0.54, 1.00 ]	0.85 [ 0.69, 0.95 ]												-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 95. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = I+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 95 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade = I+

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	10	6	0	41	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]				I							-•	-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 96. V2, Capreomycin, smear grade $\geq$ 2+.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 96 V2, Capreomycin, smear grade  $\geq$  2+

	Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
	Tagliani 2015	6	3	2	38	0.75 [ 0.35, 0.97 ]	0.93 [ 0.80, 0.98 ]					•	-				1		•
_								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# Test 97. V2, Indirect, XDR, culture.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 97 V2, Indirect, XDR, culture

 Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sens	itivity					Speci	ficity		
Tagliani 2015	37	8	9	174	0.80 [ 0.66, 0.91 ]	0.96 [ 0.92, 0.98 ]		I		-	-			I	I	I		-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# Test 98. V2, Direct, XDR, smear positive.

Review: GenoType MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 98 V2, Direct, XDR, smear positive

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitivity			Specificity							
Tagliani 2015		4	3	146	0.79 [ 0.49, 0.95 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]					•	-						-
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

# Test 99. V2, Direct, XDR, smear negative.

Review: GenoType MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs

Test: 99 V2, Direct, XDR, smear negative

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensitivity			Specificity						
Tagliani 2015	I	0	Ι	7	0.50 [ 0.01, 0.99 ]	1.00 [ 0.59, 1.00 ]	-		-	•		_						-
										i					ī	i		
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

# ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Characteristics of MTBDRsl versions 1.0 and 2.0

Detection	Version 1.0: <i>M. tuberculosis complex and resis-</i> <i>tances to FQs, SLIDs, and ethambutol</i>	Version 2.0: <i>M. tuberculosis complex and resis-</i> <i>tances to FQs and SLIDs</i>
Samples	Smear-positive specimens and culture isolates	Smear-positive and smear-negative specimens and culture isolates
FQ resistance	Mutations in resistance determining region of the <i>gyrA</i> gene	Mutations in resistance determining regions of the <i>gyrA</i> and <i>gyrB</i> genes
SLID resistance	Mutations in resistance determining region of the <i>rrs</i> gene	Mutations in resistance determining region rrs gene and the <i>eis</i> promoter region
Ethambutol resistance	Mutations in the embB gene	Not included

Abbreviations: FQ: fluoroquinolone; SLID: second-line injectable drug.

MTBDRs*l* reports on the presence of mutations within genes (*gyrA* and *rrs* for version 1.0 and, in addition, *gyrB* and the *eis* promoter for version 2.0), which are associated with resistance to a class of drugs. The presence of mutation(s) in these regions does not necessarily imply resistance to all the drugs within that class. Although specific mutations within these regions may be associated with different levels of resistance to each drug within these classes, the extent of this poorly understood

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs*l* assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Target condition, drug	Reference standard	Reference standard							
resistance to	Culture, n/N (%)	Sequencing, n/N (%)	Sequencing and culture, n/N (%)	Culture followed by se- quencing of discrepant re- sults, n/N (%)					
FQs	19/19 (100) <sup>1</sup>	7/19 (37)	7/19 (37)	3/19 (16)					
Ofloxacin	13/19 (68)	0	0	0					
Moxifloxacin	6/19 (32)	0	0	0					
Levofloxacin	2/19 (11)	0	0	0					
SLIDs	16/16 (100) <sup>1</sup>	7/16 (44)	7/16 (44)	3/16 (19)					
Amikacin	11/16 (69)	0	0	0					
Kanamycin	9/16 (56)	0	0	0					
Capreomycin	10/16 (63)	0	0	0					
XDR-TB	8/8 (100)	3/8 (38)	2/8 (25)	0					

Table 2. Map of review showing the number of studies evaluating MTBDRsl version 1.0 by indirect testing, according to the reference standard and target condition

Abbreviations: FQ: fluoroquinolone; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB. <sup>1</sup>A total of 19, 16, and 8 studies were included that evaluated MTBDR*sl* for FQ resistance, SLID resistance, and XDR-TB, respectively, against culture-based DST. These form the denominators to generate percentages of studies that included a particular additional reference standard.

Table 3.	Map of review showing the number of studies evaluating MTBDRsl version 1.0 by direct testing, according to the
reference	standard and target condition

Target condition, drug	Reference standard							
resistance to	Culture, n/N (%)	Sequencing, n/N (%)	Sequencing and culture, n/N (%)	Culture followed by se- quencing of discrepant re- sults, n/N (%)				
FQs	9/9 (100) <sup>1</sup>	0	0	2/9 (22)				
Ofloxacin	7/9 (78)	0	0	2/9 (11)				
Moxifloxacin	2/9 (22)	0	0	0				
Levofloxacin	0	0	0	0				

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRsl assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Gatifloxacin 0 0 0 0 **SLIDs** 8/8 (100)1 0 0 2/8 (25) Amikacin 0 0 6/8 (75) 1/8 (13) Kanamycin 5/8 (63) 0 0 0 0 0 0 Capreomycin 5/8 (63) XDR-TB 6/6 (100) 0 0 2/6 (33)

Table 3. Map of review showing the number of studies evaluating MTBDRsl version 1.0 by direct testing, according to thereference standard and target condition(Continued)

Abbreviations: FQ: fluoroquinolone; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB. <sup>1</sup>We included a total of 9, 8, and 6 studies that evaluated MTBDR*sl* for detection of FQ resistance, SLID resistance, and XDR-TB, respectively, against culture-based DST. These form the denominators to generate percentages of studies that included a particular additional reference standard.

# Table 4. Accuracy of MTBDRsl version 1.0 for resistance to FQs and SLIDs and XDR-TB, by type of testing, culture-based DST reference standard

Pooled sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled specificity (95% CI)	, , ,		Pooled sensitivity P value <sup>1</sup>	Pooled specificity P value <sup>1</sup>
FQs, indirect testing (19 studies, 2223 par	0	FQs, direct testing (9 studies, 1771 part	icipants)	0.932	0.333
85.6% (79.2 to 90. 4)	98.5% (95.7 to 99. 5)	86.2% (74.6 to 93. 98.6% (96.9 to 99. 0) 4)			
<b>SLIDs, indirect test</b> (16 studies, 1921 par	0	<b>SLIDs, direct testin</b> (8 studies, 1639 part	0	0.547	0.664
76.5% (63.3 to 86. 0)	99.1% (97.3 to 99. 7)	87.0% (38.1 to 98. 99.5% (93.6 to 100. 6) 0)			
XDR-TB, indirect t (8 studies, 880 partic	•	<b>XDR-TB, direct tes</b> (6 studies, 1420 part	U	0.888	0.855
70.9% (42.9 to 88. 7)	98.8% (96.1 to 99. 6)	69.4% (38.8 to 89. 0)	99.4% (95.0 to 99. 3)		

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; DST: drug susceptibility testing; FQ: fluoroquinolone; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB.

The accuracy estimates were derived from non-comparative studies of test accuracy in which different sets of studies were used. For example, for FQ resistance, the set of studies used for indirect testing differed from that used for direct testing.

<sup>1</sup>Likelihood ratio test for evidence of a significant difference between accuracy estimates.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Table 5.	Accuracy of MTBDRs	version 1.0 for resistance	to select FQ and SLID dru	gs, culture-based DST reference standard

Pooled sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled specificity (95% CI)	Pooled sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled specificity (95% CI)	Pooled sensitivity P value <sup>1</sup>	Pooled specificity P value <sup>1</sup>	
<b>Ofloxacin, indirect</b> (13 studies, 1927 par	U U	<b>Ofloxacin, direct tes</b> (7 studies, 1667 part	U	0.180	0.161	
85.2% (78.5 to 90. 1)	98.5% (95.6 to 99. 5)	90.9% (84.7 to 94. 7)	98.9% (97.8 to 99. 4)			
<b>Moxifloxacin, indir</b> (6 studies, 419 partic	e	<b>Moxifloxacin, direct</b> (2 studies, 821 partic	U U	0.820	0.365	
94.0% (82.2 to 98. 1)	96.6% (85.2 to 99. 3)	95.0% (92.1 to 96. 9)	99.0% (97.5 to 99. 6)			
<b>Levofloxacin, indire</b> (2 studies, 169 partic		<b>Levofloxacin, direct</b> (0 studies, 0 participa	•	Not applicable	Not applicable	
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable			
Amikacin, indirect (11 studies, 1301 par	<b>U</b>	<b>Amikacin, direct tes</b> (6 studies, 1491 part	<b>U</b>	0.338	0.213	
84.9% (79.2 to 89. 1)	99.1% (97.6 to 99. 6)	91.9% (71.5 to 98. 1)	99.9% (95.2 to 100. 0)			
<b>Kanamycin, indirec</b> (9 studies, 1342 part	U U	Kanamycin, direct t (5 studies, 1020 part	<b>U</b>	0.836	0.445	
66.9% (44.1 to 83. 8)	98.6% (96.1 to 99. 5)	78.7% (11.9 to 99. 0)	99.7% (93.8 to 100. 0)			
<b>Capreomycin, indirect testing</b> (10 studies, 1406 participants		<b>Capreomycin, direc</b> (5 studies, 1027 part	U	0.841	0.353	
79.5% (58.3 to 91. 4)	95.8% (93.4 to 97. 3)	76.6% (61.1 to 87. 3)	98.2% (92.5 to 99. 6)			

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; DST: drug susceptibility testing; FQ: fluoroquinolones; SLID: second-line injectable drug. We derived the accuracy estimates from non-comparative studies of test accuracy in which different sets of studies were used. For example, for ofloxacin resistance, the set of studies used for indirect testing differed from that used for direct testing.

<sup>1</sup>Likelihood ratio test for evidence of a significant difference between accuracy estimates.

<sup>2</sup>Sensitivity and specificity (95% confidence intervals (CIs)) were 80% (56 to 94) and 96% (80 to 100) for Chikamatsu 2012 and 100% (96 to 100) and 100% (88 to 100) for Kambli 2015b. We did not perform a meta-analysis.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs*l* assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

	Table 6.	Accuracy of MTBDRs	<i>l</i> version 1.0 by indirect testi	ng for FQ and SI	LID resistance and XDR-TB, b	by reference standard
--	----------	--------------------	--	------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

Pooled sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled specificity (95% CI)	Pooled sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled specificity (95% CI)	Pooled sensitivity P value <sup>1</sup>	Pooled specificity P value <sup>1</sup>	
<b>FQ, culture</b> (6 studies, 873 partic	ipants)	<b>FQ, sequencing</b> (6 studies, 873 partic	ipants)	< 0.001	0.735	
82.4% (77.6 to 86. 3)	98.8% (94.3 to 99. 8)	99.3% (81.2 to 100. 0)	99.3% (90.8 to 100)			
<b>FQ, culture</b> (7 studies, 1211 participants)		FQ, sequencing and (7 studies, 1211 part		0.664	0.070	
81.8% (77.2 to 85. 7)	99.0% (95.0 to 99. 8)	82.0% (77.7 to 85. 6)	99.8% (98.5 to 100)			
<b>SLIDs, culture</b> (6 studies, 873 participants)		<b>SLIDs sequencing</b> (6 studies, 873 partic	ipants)	0.034	0.456	
74.6% (66.2 to 81. 5)	99.9% (71.8 to 100. 0)	97.0% (77.0 to 99. 7)	99.5% (94.5 to 100. 0)			
<b>SLIDs, culture</b> (6 studies, 1159 part	icipants)	<b>SLIDs, sequencing</b> (6 studies, 1159 part		0.458	0.203	
70.5% (52.0 to 84. 1)	99.8% (93.8 to 100. 0)	61.3% (45.8 to 74. 8%)	99.9% (99.0 to 100. 0)			
<b>XDR-TB, culture</b> (8 studies, 880 participants)		<b>XDR-TB, sequencir</b> (4 studies, 630 partic	•	Could not deter- mine	Could not deter- mine	
70.9% (42.9 to 88. 8)	98.8% (96.1 to 99. 6)	100% (94.6 to 100.       97.9% (96.3 to 98.         0)       8)				

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; FQ: fluoroquinolones; SLID: second-line injectable drug; TB: tuberculosis; XDR-TB: extensively drug-resistant TB.

For detection of FQ and SLID resistance, the accuracy estimates were derived from comparative studies of test accuracy in which the same set of studies was used. For example, for FQ resistance, the set of studies using culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard was the same as that using sequencing as a reference standard. For detection of XDR-TB, the accuracy estimates were derived from non-comparative studies of test accuracy in which different sets of studies were used.

<sup>1</sup>Likelihood ratio test for evidence of a significant difference between accuracy estimates.

<sup>2</sup>Accuracy estimates were obtained with fixed-effect model.

# Table 7. Sensitivity analyses MTBDRsl version 1.0, fluoroquinolone resistance

Culture, indire	ect testing		Culture, direct	testing	tivity	Pooled speci- ficity				
Number of studies (par- ticipants)		Pooled speci- ficity (95% CI)	Number of studies (par- ticipants)	Pooled sensi- tivity (95% CI)	Pooled speci- ficity (95% CI)	P value <sup>1</sup>	P value <sup>1</sup>			
All studies of f	luoroquinolone	s								
19 studies (2223)	85.6% (79.2 to 90.4)	98.5% (95.7 to 99.5)	9 studies (1771)	86.2% (74.6 to 93.0)	98.6% (96.9 to 99.4)	0.932	0.333			
Was a consecu	tive or random s	sample of patien	ts/specimens en	rolled? Yes						
14 studies (1979)	84.1% (75.7 to 90.0)	99.0% (94.8 to 99.8)	9 studies (1771)	86.2% (75.2 to 92.8)	98.9% (97.7 to 99.5)	0.725	0.506			
Was a case-con	trol design avoi	ded? Yes								
13 studies (1389)	88.9 (79.4 to 94.3)	98.5% (93.4 to 99.7)	8 studies (1721)	85.6% (72.4 to 93.1)	98.5% (96.9 to 99.3)	0.613	0.417			
Were the index	test results inte	erpreted without	t knowledge of t	he results of the	e reference stand	ard? Yes				
12 studies (1796)	86.1% (75.9 to 92.5)	99.3% (94.4 to 99.9)	7 studies (982)	83.8% (68.5 to 92.5)	98.1% (96.4 to 99.0)	0.768	0.946			
Was the test ap	Was the test applied in the manner recommended by the manufacturer? Yes									
18 studies (2171)	85.6% (78.6 to 90.6)	98.6% (95.6 to 99.6)	7 studies (982)	83.8% (68.5 to 92.5)	98.1% (96.4 to 99.0)	0.736	0.652			

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval.

We derived the accuracy estimates from non-comparative studies of test accuracy in which different sets of studies were used.

<sup>1</sup>Likelihood ratio test for evidence of a significant difference between accuracy estimates.

# Table 8. Sensitivity analyses MTBDRsl version 1.0, second-line injectable drug resistance

Culture, indirect testing			Culture, direct testing			tivity	Pooled speci- ficity
Number of	Pooled sensi-	Pooled speci-	Number of	Pooled sensi-	Pooled speci-	P value <sup>1</sup>	<b>P</b> value <sup>1</sup>
studies (par- ticipants)	tivity (95% CI)	ficity (95% CI)	studies (par- ticipants)	tivity (95% CI)	ficity (95% CI)		

All studies of second-line injectable drugs

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

16 studies (1921)	76.5% (63.3 to 86.0)	99.1% (97.3 to 99.7)		87.0% (38.1 to 98.6)	99.5% (93.6 to 100.0)	0.547	0.664
Was a consecu	tive or random s	sample of patien	ts/specimens en	rolled? Yes			
11 studies (1869)	77.3% (58.9 to 89.0)			87.0% (38.1 to 98.6)	99.5% (93.6 to 100.0)	0.896	0.873
Was a case-com	Was a case-control design avoided? Yes						
10 studies (1088)	80.2% (57.1 to 92.4)	98.6% (95.3 to 99.6)		87.0% (38.1 to 98.6)	99.5% (93.6 to 100.0)	0.822	0.889
Were the index	test results inte	erpreted without	t knowledge of t	he results of the	e reference stand	ard? Yes	
10 studies (1513)	75.4% (57.0 to 87.7)	99.0% (96.0 to 99.7)	6 studies (902)	96.1% (40.0 to 99.9)	99.2% (82.3 to 100.0)	0.471	0.573
Was the test applied in the manner recommended by the manufacturer? Yes							
(1869)		to 99.7)	6 studies (902)	96.1% (40.0 to 99.9)	99.2% (82.3 to 100.0)	0.228	0.926

#### Table 8. Sensitivity analyses MTBDRsl version 1.0, second-line injectable drug resistance (Continued)

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval.

We derived the accuracy estimates from non-comparative studies of test accuracy in which different sets of studies were used. <sup>1</sup>Likelihood ratio test for evidence of a significant difference between accuracy estimates.

# APPENDICES

# Appendix I. Glossary of terms

Amplification

Amplification is replication of a DNA fragment to generate copies. Both the original and the newly synthesized copies can be described as the amplicons.

Codon

A codon is a sequence of three DNA or RNA bases that corresponds to a specific amino acid or a signal to start or stop transcription or translation. The DNA in coding regions of the genome is read in groups of three bases (A, G, C, T).

Conjugate and amplification bands (controls)

The conjugate band is a control to make sure that the DNA probes immobilized on the MTBDRs/ strip test can bind *M. tuberculosis* DNA and that this is detectable, to ensure that the test is working properly. If this is not present, we will be unsure if the results of the test are due to something going wrong with the test that prevents binding of the bands, or a real phenomenon. Hence, an MTBDRs/ test is indeterminate if the conjugate band is missing. Similarly, the amplification band is a control to make sure that the amplification of *M. tuberculosis* DNA (which is done in order to bring target DNA sequences to a detectable level) was successful. If this band is

absent, and we do not see any probes corresponding to mutations appearing, we cannot discount a failure to amplify DNA rather than the presence of a susceptible strain.

Culture isolates

Culture isolates refers to *M. tuberculosis* cells from a clinical specimen that have been grown. For TB diagnosis, a volume of the clinical specimen is processed and incubated under conditions that promote *M. tuberculosis* growth. The cells that are grown are referred to a culture isolate.

Drug susceptibility testing

Drug susceptibility tests determine whether *M. tuberculosis* cells are sensitive or resistant to antibiotics. Testing may be undertaken using phenotypic or genotypic analyses. Phenotypic testing requires growth of TB in the presence of drugs that will inhibit the growth of a sensitive organism or have no impact on growth of a resistant organism. Genotypic testing involves detecting predetermined mutations in DNA that are known to make the organism resistant to a drug. When mutations causing drug resistance are not known, genotypic DST is not useful. Genotype<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs*l* is a genotypic test.

DNA sequencing

DNA sequencing is a process to determine the nucleotide (A, G, C, T) sequence of fragments of DNA. By comparison of DNA sequences from distinct TB isolates, variations known as mutations can be identified. Some mutations in *M. tuberculosis* are known to cause drug resistance.

Hybridization

Hybridization is the process of allowing two nucleotide fragments to bind together if they share DNA sequences that are complementary. Hybridisation reactions can be designed such that when one strand binds to another, the reaction may produce a detectable colour change, which is what occurs in MTBDR*sl*.

Locus

A locus is the position of a genetic feature in the DNA sequence, like a genetic street address. Loci are standardized between genomes by reference to a common reference genome, such as H37Rv for *M. tuberculosis*.

Promoter region

A promoter region is a sequence of DNA where the transcriptional machinery binds before transcribing the DNA into RNA that may then be translated into an amino acid sequence.

Resistance-determining region

A region of the *M. tuberculosis* genome where mutations commonly cause resistance to a specific drug. We have adapted these definitions from NIH 2015.

# Appendix 2. Detailed search strategy

## MEDLINE (PubMed)

- 1. MTBDR\*.ti/ab.
- 2. Genotype MTBDR\*.ti/ab
- 3. or/1-2
- 4. exp Tuberculosis, Pulmonary/
- 5. exp Tuberculosis, Multidrug-Resistant/
- 6. MDR-TB.ti/ab
- 7. XDR-TB.ti/ab
- 8. Mycobacterium tuberculosis/
- 9. TB.ti/ab
- 10. tuberculosis.ti/ab
- 11. or/4-10
- 12. 3 and 11

# Embase (OVID)

- 1. tuberculosis.mp. or lung tuberculosis/ or Mycobacterium tuberculosis/ or multidrug resistant tuberculosis/
- 2. (MDR-TB or XDR-TB).mp.

- exp Mycobacterium tuberculosis/
   1 or 2 or 3
- 5. (MTBDR\* or "Genotype MTBDR\*").mp
- 6. 4 and 5

# Web of Knowledge (SCI-expanded, Conference Proceedings science) and BIOSIS previews

Topic=(MTBDR\*) AND Topic=(tuberculosis OR TB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB)

# LILACS

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB) (Words) AND (MTBDR\$) (Wor

# SCOPUS

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB ) (title, abstract, keywords) AND (MTBDR\*) (title, abstract, keywords)

# **CIDG Specialized Register**

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB) AND (MTBDR\*)

# ProQuest Dissertations & Theses A&I search strategy

ab(tuberculosis) AND ab((diagnostic test\* OR RDT\* OR MTBDR\*))

# metaRegister of Controlled Trials (mRCT)

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB) AND (MTBDR\*)

# World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB) AND (MTBDR\*)

# Appendix 3. QUADAS-2 rules and interpretation

Domain I: Patient selection

## Risk of bias: could the selection of patients have introduced bias?

## Signaling question 1: was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

We scored 'yes' if the study enrolled a consecutive or random sample of eligible patients; 'no' if the study selected patients by convenience; and 'unclear' if the study did not report the manner of patient selection or was not clearly reported.

## Signaling question 2: was a case-control design avoided?

We scored 'yes' if the study enrolled only TB patients with suspected resistance to second-line drugs, including patients with confirmed multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB); 'no' if the study enrolled TB patients with confirmed resistance to second-line drugs; and 'unclear' for all other scenarios or if it was not clearly reported.

#### Signaling question 3: did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

An inappropriate exclusion might occur if, after the laboratory technician runs the index and reference tests, he or she does not record the test results in the study. This might occur if there were resource constraints as one might find in practice, but we did not expect this to occur in the research studies included in this review. We scored 'yes' for all studies.

#### Applicability: are there concerns that the included patients and setting do not match the review question?

We judged 'low' concern if the selected specimens matched the review question, which reflects the way the test will be used in practice. We judged 'high' concern if the selected specimens or isolates did not represent those for whom the test will be used in practice, such as in individuals who are not suspected of having drug-resistant TB. We judged 'unclear' concern if we could not tell.

## **Domain 2: Index test**

#### Risk of bias: could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?

#### Signaling question 1: were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?

We scored this question 'yes' if the reader of the assay was blinded to results of reference tests. We scored 'no' if the reader of the assay was not blinded to the results of reference tests. If the specimens were from a biobank (repository that stores biological specimens) comprised of specimens with known second-line drug resistance and the identity of these specimens was known to the assay reader, we also answered 'no'. We scored 'unclear' if it was not stated in the paper or if the study authors failed to answer this question.

## Signaling question 2: if a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

A threshold is prespecified in all versions of MTBDRsl. We answered this question 'yes' for all studies.

#### Applicability: are there concerns that the index test, its conduct, or its interpretation differ from the review question?

Variations in test technology, execution, or interpretation may affect estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of a test. We judged the study to be of 'low concern' for applicability if the test was performed as recommended by the manufacturer. We judged the study to be of 'low concern' when the test was applied differently than recommended by the manufacturer, for example when the test was applied to pooled sputa, and we judged the study to be of 'unclear concern' when we could not tell. When available, we selected the high level WHO-recommended concentration for moxifloxacin because we felt this concentration was clinically meaningful.

## **Domain 3: Reference standard**

Risk of bias: could the reference standard, its conduct or its interpretation have introduced bias?

#### Signaling question 1: is the reference standard likely to correctly classify the target condition?

Culture-based DST is not 100% accurate for detection of drug resistance, especially resistance to second-line drugs. However, it is the test currently endorsed by WHO when performed using WHO-recommended critical drug concentrations (defined below WHO 2012). Therefore, for culture-based DST, we answered 'yes' if study authors used WHO critical concentrations for every test evaluation, 'no' if study authors did not use critical concentrations (or if for the culture method used, WHO-recommended critical concentrations did not exist) in any of their test evaluations, and 'unclear' if study authors used critical concentrations in only some evaluations and not others or the authors did not specify the critical concentrations used. We selected the WHO-recommended high level concentration for moxifloxacin because we felt this concentration was clinically meaningful.

We used the currently-recommended WHO critical concentrations as a benchmark for judging risk of bias (WHO 2012). For *M. tuberculosis*, the antimicrobial susceptibility testing 'critical concentration' is defined as "for each drug, the lowest concentration that inhibits 95% (90% for pyrazinamide) of wild-type strains of *M. tuberculosis* that have not been exposed to the drug, but that simultaneously does not inhibit strains of *M. tuberculosis* that are considered resistant that are isolated from patients who are not responding to therapy" (CSLI 2011). However, there is a lack of consensus about this definition (Ängeby 2012).

Genetic sequencing (gene sequencing of loci known to be associated with drug resistance) is considered by researchers in this field to be the best reference standard for testing for the presence of drug resistance. Although sequencing may not be performed for all regions of the TB genome associated with resistance, we consider this to be a concern about the setting in which the test is applied, rather than a concern about risk of bias.

#### Signaling question 2: were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?

We scored 'yes' if the reference test provided an automated result (for example, MGIT 960 DST), blinding was explicitly stated, or it was clear that the reference test was performed at a separate laboratory, or performed by different people, or both. We scored 'no' if the study stated that the reference standard result was interpreted with knowledge of the MTBDRs/ assay result. We scored 'unclear' if it was not stated in the paper or if the authors failed to answer this question.

#### Applicability: are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the question?

We judged applicability to be of 'low concern' for all studies because the method used (phenotypic testing with and without drugs) was appropriate.

#### **Domain 4: Flow and timing**

#### Risk of bias: could the patient flow have introduced bias?

#### Signaling question 1: was there an appropriate interval between the index test and reference standard?

We expected the reference standard test to be undertaken at the same time as the index test (i.e. each performed on a paired sample for most studies). However, we expected some studies to include specimens from patients who had received a reference test on an earlier sample. The sample applies to some culture isolates, whose drug susceptibility profile might have been confirmed prior to the index test being available. We answered 'yes' if the tests were paired or were separated by a few days. We answered 'no' if reference and index tests were not done on paired samples and were separated by several months. As patients suspected of second-line drug resistance are often on some form of anti-TB therapy, it is possible that variation in the microbial population of specimens collected at different time points may occur. We scored 'unclear' if it was not stated in the paper or if the authors failed to answer this question.

#### Signaling question 2: did all patients receive the same reference standard?

Our reference standard for the primary objectives was culture-based DST and we anticipated this reference standard to be used in all studies. We answered 'yes' if culture-based DST was applied to all patients or a random sample of patients, 'no' if the reference standard was only applied to a selective group of patients, and 'unclear' if it was not stated in the paper or if the authors failed to answer this question.

#### Signaling question 3: were all patients included in the analysis?

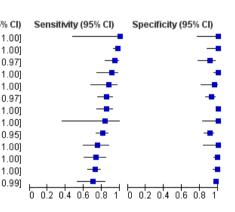
We determined the answer to this question by comparing the number of participants enrolled with the number of patients included in the 2 x 2 tables. We noted if the study authors reported the number of indeterminate assay results. We scored 'yes' if the number of participants enrolled was clearly stated and corresponded to the number presented in the analysis or if exclusions were adequately described. We scored 'no' if there were participants missing or excluded from the analysis and there was no explanation given. We scored 'unclear' if not enough information was given to assess whether participants were excluded from the analysis.

#### Appendix 4. Fluoroquinolone resistance, individual drugs, indirect testing

Figure 16 shows forest plots of MTBDRs*l* sensitivity and specificity for ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, and levofloxacin resistance detection when performed indirectly and using culture-based DST as a reference standard.

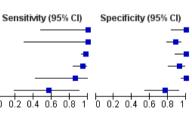
Figure 16. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, and levofloxacin resistance, the test performed indirectly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95%
Zivanovic 2012	5	0	0	14	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.77, 1
Kambli 2015a	93	0	2	28	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1
Fan 2011	48	4	3	39	0.94 [0.84, 0.99]	0.91 [0.78, 0
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [0.75, 0.98]	1.00 [0.95, 1
Brossier 2010a	21	1	3	27	0.88 [0.68, 0.97]	0.96 [0.82, 1
Ignatyeva 2012	69	- 7	12	92	0.85 [0.76, 0.92]	0.93 [0.86, 0
Huang 2011	63	0	11	160	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	1.00 [0.98, 1
Lopez-Roa 2012	5	0	1	20	0.83 [0.36, 1.00]	1.00 [0.83, 1
Jin 2013	111	11	26	113	0.81 [0.73, 0.87]	0.91 (0.85, 0
Kiet 2010	31	0	10	21	0.76 [0.60, 0.88]	1.00 [0.84, 1
Miotto 2012	42	1	15	116	0.74 [0.60, 0.84]	0.99 [0.95, 1
Tomasicchio 2016	115	1	44	100	0.72 [0.65, 0.79]	0.99 [0.95, 1
Said 2012	26	- 7	11	292	0.70 [0.53, 0.84]	0.98 (0.95, 0



#### Indirect, moxifloxacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
van Ingen 2010	- 5	0	0	21	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.84, 1.00]
Ferro 2013	3	8	0	62	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.89 [0.79, 0.95]
Kambli 2015a	93	0	2	28	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Fan 2011	49	3	3	39	0.94 [0.84, 0.99]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]
Simons 2015	6	0	1	67	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Lacoma 2012	4	5	3	17	0.57 [0.18, 0.90]	0.77 [0.55, 0.92]



Specificity (95% CI)

Sensitivity (95% CI)

#### Indirect, levofloxacin, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Kambli 2015b	93	0	0	30	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Chikamatsu 2012	16	1	4	25	0.80 [0.56, 0.94]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]

# Appendix 5. Drug concentrations used in culture-based drug susceptibility testing

 Table 1. Ofloxacin, levofloxacin, and moxifloxacin drug concentrations used in culture-based drug susceptibility

 testing in relation to the WHO-recommended critical concentrations

Study	Reference standard	Concentration used $(\mu g/mL)^1$	Used WHO-recommended criti- cal concentration
Ajbani 2012	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
		Moxifloxacin: 0.25	No
Barnard 2012	Middlebrook 7H11 (agar propor- tion)	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Brossier 2010a	LJ (agar proportion)	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Catanzaro 2015	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
		Moxifloxacin: 0.25	No
Chikamatsu 2012	Ogawa	Levofloxacin: 1.0	For Ogawa, there are no WHO-rec- ommended concentrations
Fan 2011	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
		Moxifloxacin: 0.25	No
Ferro 2013	Middlebrook 7H10 (agar propor- tion)	Moxifloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Hillemann 2009	MGIT 960 and LJ	Ofloxacin: 2.0 for both media	Yes for MGIT 960; no for LJ
Huang 2011	MGIT 960 and Middlebrook 7H11	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes for both media
Ignatyeva 2012	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Jin 2013	LJ and BacT/ALERT 3D	Ofloxacin: 5.0 (LJ); 50 (BacT/ ALERT 3D)	No for LJ; for BacT/ALERT 3D, there are no WHO-recommended concentrations
Kambli 2015b	MGIT 960	Levofloxacin: 1.5	Yes
Kiet 2010	LJ	Ofloxacin: 2.0	No
Kontsevaya 2013	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
		Moxifloxacin: 0.25	No

Lacoma 2012	BACTEC 460TB	Moxifloxacin: 0.5	For BACTEC460, there are no WHO- recommended concentrations
Lopez-Roa 2012	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Miotto 2012	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Said 2012	Middlebrook 7H11	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Simons 2015	MGIT 960 and Middlebrook 7H10 (agar dilution)	Moxifloxacin: 0.5 (MGIT); 1.0 (Middlebrook 7H10)	For moxifloxacin using MGIT 960, the study used the WHO-recom- mended low-level concentration
Tagliani 2015	MGIT 960 and LJ (agar propor-	Ofloxacin: 2.0 (LJ: 4.0)	Yes
	tion)	Moxifloxacin: 0.5	No
		Levofloxacin: 1.5	Yes
Tomasicchio 2016	MGIT 960	Ofloxacin: 2.0	Yes
Tukvadze 2014	LJ (proportion method)	Ofloxacin: 2.0	No
van Ingen 2010	Middlebrook 7H10 (agar propor- tion)	Moxifloxacin: 1.0	No
Zivanovic 2012	MGIT 960 and LJ agar proportion	Ofloxacin: 2.0 for both media	Yes for MGIT 960; no for LJ

Abbreviations: LJ: Lo<sup>¬</sup> wenstein-Jensen; MGIT: Mycobacteria Growth Indicator Tube; WHO: World Health Organization. <sup>1</sup>We used the high level concentration when available for all drugs. For a discussion of critical concentrations in LJ media, see Rigouts 2016.

# Table 2. Amikacin, kanamycin, and capreomycin drug concentrations used in culture-based drug susceptibility testing in relation to the WHO-recommended critical concentrations

Study	Reference standard	Concentration used (µg/mL)	Used WHO-recommended criti- cal concentration
Ajbani 2012	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes
		Kanamycin: 2.5	Yes
		Capreomycin: 2.5	Yes

Barnard 2012	Middlebrook 7H11 (agar propor- tion)	Amikacin: 4.0	There are no WHO-recommended concentrations for amikacin using Middlebrook 7H11	
Brossier 2010a	LJ (agar proportion)	Amikacin: 20.0	No	
		Kanamycin: 20.0	No	
		Capreomycin: 20.0	No	
Catanzaro 2015	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes	
		Kanamycin: 2.5	Yes	
		Capreomycin: 2.5	Yes	
Chikamatsu 2012	Ogawa	Amikacin: unknown	For Ogawa, there are no WHO-rec-	
		Kanamycin: unknown	ommended concentrations	
		Capreomycin: unknown		
Fan 2011	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes	
Ferro 2013	Middlebrook 7H10 (agar propor-	Amikacin: 5.0	No	
	tion)	Kanamycin: 5.0	Yes	
Hillemann 2009	MGIT 960 and LJ (agar propor- tion)	Amikacin: 1.0 for MGIT 960 and 40.0 for LJ	Yes for MGIT 960; no for LJ	
		Capreomycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 40.0 for LJ	Yes for both types of media	
Huang 2011	Middlebrook 7H11 and MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0 for MGIT 960 and 6.0 for 7H11	Yes for MGIT 960; for 7H11, there is no WHO-recommended concen- tration for amikacin	
		Kanamycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 6.0 for 7H11	Yes for MGIT 960 and 7H11	
		Capreomycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 10.0 for 7H11	Yes for MGIT 960; for 7H11, there is no WHO-recommended concen- tration for capreomycin	
Ignatyeva 2012	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes	
		Kanamycin: 5.0	No	

		Capreomycin: 2.5	Yes
Jin 2013	LJ and BacT/ALERT 3D	Kanamycin: 10.0	No
		Capreomycin: unknown	For BacT/ALERT 3D, there are no WHO-recommended concen- trations
Kiet 2010	LJ	Kanamycin: 20.0	No
Kontsevaya 2013	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes
		Kanamycin: 5.0	No
		Capreomycin: 2.5	Yes
Lacoma 2012	BACTEC 460TB	Kanamycin: 5.0	For BACTEC 460, there are
		Capreomycin: 1.25	no WHO-recommended concen- trations
Lopez-Roa 2012	Middlebrook 7H10 and MGIT 960	Amikacin: 4.0 (7H10); 1.0 (MGIT 960)	Yes for both media
Miotto 2012	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes
		Kanamycin: 5.0	No
		Capreomycin: 2.5	Yes
Said 2012	Middlebrook 7H11	Kanamycin: 5.0	No
		Capreomycin: 10.0	No
Simons 2015	MGIT 960 and Middlebrook 7H10 (agar dilution)	Amikacin: 1.0 for MGIT and 5.0 for Middlebrook 7H10	Yes for MGIT 960; no for 7H10
		Capreomycin: 2.5 for MGIT and 10.0 for Middlebrook 7H10	Yes for MGIT 960; no for 7H10
Tagliani 2015	MGIT 960 and LJ (agar propor- tion)	Amikacin: 1.0 for MGIT 960 and 30.0 for LJ	Yes for both types of media
		Kanamycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 30.0 for LJ	Yes for both types of media
		Capreomycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 40.0 for LJ	Yes for both types of media
Tomasicchio 2016	MGIT 960	Amikacin: 1.0	Yes

Tukvadze 2014	LJ	Kanamycin: 30.0	Yes
		Capreomycin: 40.0	Yes
van Ingen 2010	Middlebrook 7H10 (agar propor-	Amikacin: 5.0	No
	tion)	Capreomycin: 10.0	No
Zivanovic 2012	MGIT 960 and LJ agar proportion	Amikacin: 1.0 for MGIT 960 and 40.0 for LJ	Yes for MGIT 960; no for LJ
		Capreomycin: 2.5 for MGIT 960 and 40.0 for LJ	Yes for both types of media

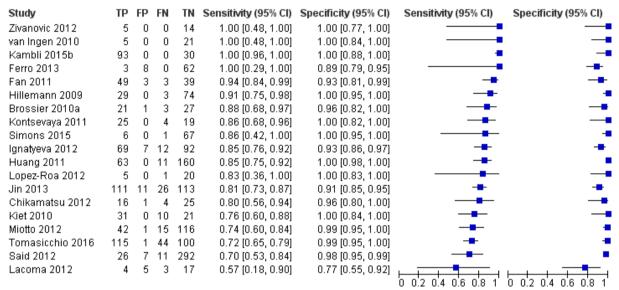
Abbreviations: LJ: Lo wenstein-Jensen; MGIT: Mycobacteria Growth Indicator Tube; WHO: World Health Organization.

# Appendix 6. Fluoroquinolone resistance, different reference standards

Figure 17 shows forest plots of MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity for fluoroquinolone (FQ) resistance detection when performed indirectly using different reference standards.

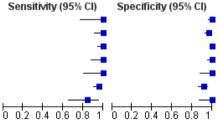
Figure 17. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for fluoroquinolone (FQ) resistance, the test performed indirectly against different reference standards. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

Indirect, FQ, culture



#### Indirect, FQ, sequencing

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sens
Surcouf 2011	14	0	0	87	1.00 [0.77, 1.00]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	
Miotto 2012	39	4	0	131	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	
Huang 2011	63	0	0	171	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	
Hillemann 2009	29	0	0	- 77	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	
Chikamatsu 2012	17	0	0	29	1.00 [0.80, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	
Jin 2013	110	12	5	134	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.92 [0.86, 0.96]	
Brossier 2010a	22	0	4	26	0.85 [0.65, 0.96]	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	$\vdash$



#### Indirect, FQ, sequencing and culture

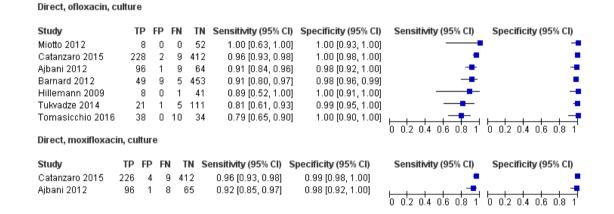
Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Hillemann 2009	29	0	3	74	0.91 [0.75, 0.98]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]		-
Kontsevaya 2011	25	0	4	19	0.86 [0.68, 0.96]	1.00 [0.82, 1.00]		
Huang 2011	63	0	11	160	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]		•
Brossier 2010a	22	0	4	26	0.85 [0.65, 0.96]	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]		
Jin 2013	121	1	26	113	0.82 [0.75, 0.88]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]	-	•
Said 2012	33	0	11	292	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]		•
Miotto 2012	42	1	15	116	0.74 [0.60, 0.84]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]		

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

#### Appendix 7. Fluoroquinolone resistance, individual drugs, direct testing

Figure 18 shows forest plots of MTBDRs/ sensitivity and specificity for ofloxacin and moxifloxacin resistance detection when performed directly and using culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard.

Figure 18. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for ofloxacin, moxifloxacin, and levofloxacin resistance, the test performed directly against culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) as a reference standard. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.



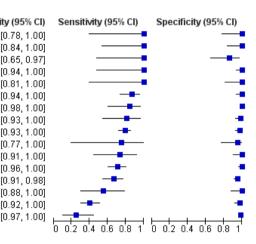
## Appendix 8. Second-line injectable drug resistance, different reference standards

Figure 19 shows forest plots of MTBDRs*l* sensitivity and specificity when performed indirectly for second-line injectable drug (SLID) resistance detection and using different reference standards.

Figure 19. Forest plots of MTBDRsI sensitivity and specificity for second-line injectable drug (SLID) resistance, the test performed indirectly against three different reference standards. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative. Values between brackets are the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of sensitivity and specificity. The figure shows the estimated sensitivity and specificity of the study (blue square) and its 95% CI (black horizontal line). The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity.

## Indirect, SLID, culture

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity
Zivanovic 2012	4	0	0	15	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0
van Ingen 2010	6	0	0	21	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	1.00 [0
Lacoma 2012	5	3	0	19	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.86 [0
Kiet 2010	5	0	0	57	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0
Ferro 2013	4	0	0	18	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0
Hillemann 2009	40	0	6	60	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]	1.00 [0
Huang 2011	16	0	3	215	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]	1.00 [0
Fan 2011	13	1	3	77	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]	0.99 [0
Tomasicchio 2016	125	2	32	99	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.98 [0
Lopez-Roa 2012	3	1	1	21	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	0.95 [0
Brossier 2010a	11	0	4	37	0.73 [0.45, 0.92]	1.00 [0
Miotto 2012	60	0	24	90	0.71 [0.61, 0.81]	1.00 [0
Jin 2013	48	9	24	180	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.95 [0
Chikamatsu 2012	10	0	8	28	0.56 [0.31, 0.78]	1.00 [0
Ignatyeva 2012	37	2	55	87	0.40 [0.30, 0.51]	0.98 [0
Said 2012	7	4	21	300	0.25 [0.11, 0.45]	0.99 [0



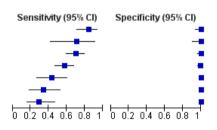
#### Indirect, SLID, sequencing

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Surcouf 2011	1	0	0	88	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Miotto 2012	58	2	0	114	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Hillemann 2009	40	0	0	66	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Chikamatsu 2012	10	0	0	36	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]
Jin 2013	49	8	1	203	0.98 [0.89, 1.00]	0.96 [0.93, 0.98]
Brossier 2010a	10	0	4	38	0.71 [0.42, 0.92]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]
Huang 2011	16	0	10	208	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]

# 

#### Indirect, SLID, sequencing and culture

Study	TΡ	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Hillemann 2009	39	0	7	60	0.85 [0.71, 0.94]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Brossier 2010a	10	0	4	38	0.71 [0.42, 0.92]	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]
Miotto 2012	59	0	25	90	0.70 [0.59, 0.80]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Jin 2013	56	1	41	163	0.58 [0.47, 0.68]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Huang 2011	16	0	21	197	0.43 [0.27, 0.61]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Said 2012	11	0	21	300	0.34 [0.19, 0.53]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Surcouf 2011	11	0	26	295	0.30 [0.16, 0.47]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]



## WHAT'S NEW

Last assessed as up-to-date: 21 September 2015.

Date	Event	Description
25 July 2016	New search has been performed	We updated the search and included six new studies. We updated tuberculosis (TB) surveillance data in the Background, and revised the sections of Index tests, Target conditions, and Statistical analysis and data synthesis.
25 July 2016	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Review updated with six new included studies.

# CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

GT and KRS wrote the first draft of the protocol. KD and MR contributed methodological advice. RW and JP gave advice on protocol content. GT and JP reviewed the studies and extracted the accuracy data. GT, JP, and KRS assessed the methodological quality of the included studies. MR performed the statistical analyses. GT, JP, MR, KD, and KRS interpreted the findings. GT and KRS wrote the first draft of the review and prepared the 'Summary of findings' tables. All review authors contributed to the final manuscript.

# DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

The review authors have no financial involvement with any organization or entity with a financial interest in, or financial conflict with, the subject matter or materials discussed in the review apart from those disclosed.

# SOURCES OF SUPPORT

#### Internal sources

• Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK.

# **External sources**

• Medical Research Council, South Africa.

Career Development Award held by GT.

- National Research Foundation, South Africa.
- Core support to KD.
  - ACTG/IMPAACT/HVTN International Tuberculosis Speciality Laboratory, South Africa.

Grant award for support to MB

• Department for International Development (DFID), UK.

Grant: 5242

• United States Agency for International Development (USAID) administered by the World Health Organization (WHO) Global

TB Programme, USA.

• The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, USA.

GenoType<sup>®</sup> MTBDRs/ assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs (Review)

Copyright © 2016 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

# DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

For both the original and updated reviews, we added an additional reference standard defined as two reference tests used together: phenotypic culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) and genetic sequencing of the same samples. We added the question, "Was a case-control design avoided?" to the sensitivity analyses. We stated in the protocol, Theron 2013, that we would perform sensitivity analyses for each target condition, using the subset of studies that provided one result per patient. However, these studies did not provide sufficient data for such analyses. We made several revisions in the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS-2) tool. After further consultation with technical experts, we changed how we assessed risk of bias with regard to the reference standard domain of QUADAS-2. We decided to distinguish between studies that used culture-based DST with a WHO-recommended critical concentration in order to define resistance (answered as 'yes' if study consistently used recommended critical concentrations), those studies which did not (answered as 'no'), and those studies which used critical concentrations in some evaluations and not others or the authors did not specify the critical concentrations used (answered as 'unclear'). For concerns of applicability in the reference standard, we answered 'unclear' if sequencing was used as the reference standard and the type of sequencing did not examine the genes known to be associated with resistance (for example, gyrB for the FQs and eis for the SLIDs). For signalling question 2 in the flow and timing domain, "Did all patients receive the same reference standard?", we answered 'no' when culture followed by sequencing of discrepant results was performed. We also clarified concerns about applicability for the index test. We considered studies to be of 'high concern' when the test was applied differently than recommended by the manufacturer, for example when the test was applied to pooled sputa. We added an investigation of heterogeneity in relation to microscopy smear grade.

# INDEX TERMS

# Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Antitubercular Agents [\*therapeutic use]; Cross-Sectional Studies; Extensively Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis [\*diagnosis; drug therapy]; Fluoroquinolones [therapeutic use]; Genotype; Microbial Sensitivity Tests [\*methods; standards]; Mycobacterium tuberculosis [\*drug effects]; Sensitivity and Specificity

#### MeSH check words

Adult; Humans